1.0

4.5
5.0
5.6

2.8 2.5
3.2 2.2
3.6
4.0 2.0

1.1 1.8

1.25 1.4 1.6

MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

.NITEC

Programming Support Library (PSL)

Users Manual

IBM

50272-101

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE	1. REPORT NO. (18) DOD/DF 81/016a (19)	2.	3. Recipient's Accession No. AD-A107 249

4. Title and Subtitle
(6) PROGRAMMING SUPPORT LIBRARY (PSL), Users Manual

5. Report Date (11) May 1978

6.

7. Author(s)

8. Performing Organization Rept. No. (9) Final rept.

9. Performing Organization Name and Address
Federal Systems Division
International Business Machines Corporation
Gaithersburg, Maryland

10. Project/Task/Work Unit No.

11. Contract(C) or Grant(G) No.
(15) (C) F30602-77-C-0249
(G)

12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address
Rome Air Development Center
RADC/COEE
Griffiss Air Force Base, NY 13441

13. Type of Report & Period Covered

14. (12) 272

15. Supplementary Notes
(21) For magnetic tape, see AD-A107 248.
See Also AD-A107 250.

The source agency has restricted sales of this item to Federal, state and local governments.

16. Abstract (Limit: 200 words)

The Programming Support Library (PSL) is a software system which provides the tools to organize, implement, and control computer program development. This involves the support of the actual programming process and also the support of the management process. The PSL is designed to support Top Down Design and Structured Programming (TDDSP).

The Users Manual presents a summary of the PSL system, a description of the PSL processing, and a guide for users of the system. This document is prepared for those who need an overall understanding of the system and for those who need more detailed technical information on the use of the system.

DTIC
ELECTE
NOV 1 7 1981

17. Document Analysis a. Descriptors

Software Configuration Control
Structured Programming Support Tool
Software Development Support

A

b. Identifiers/Open-Ended Terms

174950

c. COSATI Field/Group

18. Availability Statement	19. Security Class (This Report) UNCLASSIFIED	21. No. of Pages
	20. Security Class (This Page) UNCLASSIFIED	22. Price

See Instructions on Reverse

OPTIONAL FORM 272 (4-77)
(Formerly NTIS-35)

DMA

Programming Support Library (PSL)

Users Manual

(FINAL)

Submitted to:

Rome Air Development Center

Griffiss AFB, New York

MAY 1978

Under Contract F30602-77-C-0249

Federal Systems Division
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION
Gaithersburg, Maryland

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

v

LIST OF TABLES

vi

ABSTRACT

This Users Manual presents a summary of the Defense Mapping
Agency (DMA) Programming Support Library (PSL) system, a
description of the PSL processing, and a guide for users of
the system.   This document is prepared for those who need an
overall understanding of the system and for those who need
more detailed technical information on the use of the system.

SECTION 1.   GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1.1 **Purpose**

The Defense Mapping Agency (DMA) Programming Support Library
(PSL) is a software system which provides the tools to
organize, implement, and control computer program development.
The system is designed specifically to support top-down
development and structured programming, but non-structured
programs can also be accommodated. This Users Manual provides
the documentation required to initialize and develop a
programming project under the PSL system in a batch mode on
Sperry Univac 1100 series hardware.

The Users Manual is organized such that the text becomes
increasingly detailed and specific as the reader progresses.
The general progression is as follows:

    a.   Section 1 - General Description. This section is
         devoted to the general concept of the new programming
         techniques and summarizes relevant reference
         material.

    b.   Section 2 - System Summary. This section describes
         the general capabilities of the PSL system and the
         concept of a programming library.

    c.   Section 3 - Technical Operation. This section
         describes the specific capabilities of the
         system, in the following order:

         (1) Subsection 3.1 - Overview of Input Requirements.
              This subsection describes the basic capabilit.es
              of each Function directive which may be processed
              by the PSL system. The overview is intended to
              give the user a high-level introduction to the
              use of the system before specific details of
              format are introduced. The Function directives
              are discussed in the order in which they would
              logically occur in actual use.

         (2) Subsection 3.2 - Composition Guides. This
              subsection covers many miscellaneous technical
              items which have general application to more
              than one PSL Function directive.

1

(3) Subsection 3.3 - Conventions and Glossary.
These items establish standards of format
and vocabulary to be used in subsection
3.4.

(4) Subsection 3.4 - Input Format of Function
Cards. This subsection discusses each PSL
Function directive in detail. It is intended
to be used as reference material and is
arranged in alphabetical order by Function.

1.2 Project Background

There have been, from the beginning of programming activities,
certain principles that good programmers have identified and
practiced in one way or another. These include: developing
system designs from a gross level to more and more detail until
the detail of a computer operation is reached; dividing a system
into modules in such a way that minimal interaction takes place
through module interfaces; and using meaningful terms in the
coding process.

Two key principles, which are new in their application to pro-
gramming, will play a major role in the implementation and
exploitation of these ideas.

The first key technical principle is that the control logic
of any program can be designed and coded in a highly structured
way. In fact, arbitrarily large and complex programs can be
represented by iterating and nesting a small number of basic
and standard control logic structures.

A practical application of this first principle is the writing
of structured programs, i.e., programs in which the branching
control logic can be defined entirely in terms of DO loops,
IF-THEN-ELSE, and sequences. The resulting code can be read
strictly from top to bottom, typographically, and is much more
easily understood. It takes more skill and analysis to write
such code, but its debugging and maintenance are greatly
simplified. Even more importantly, such structured programming
can increase a single programmer's span of detailed control and
productivity by a large amount.

The second key technical principle is that programs can be
coded on a schedule that requires no simultaneous interface
assumptions. Programs can be coded in such a way that every
interface is defined initially and uniquely in the coding
process itself, and referred to thereafter only in its pre-
viously coded form.

2

In practical application, this second principle leads to top-down development, where code is generated in an execution precedence form. In this case, programmers write job control code first, then linkage code, and then source code. The opposite (and typical implementation procedure) is bottom-up programming, where source modules are written and unit tested first, and later integrated into subsystems and, finally, systems. This latter integration process, in fact, tests the proposed solutions of simultaneous interface problems generated by lower-level programming; and the problems of system integration and debugging arise from imperfections in these proposed solutions. Top-down programming circumvents the integration problem by the coding sequence itself.

1.2.1   Structured Programming

Structured programming is based on a mathematically proven "Structure Theorem" which states that any program with one entry and one exit is equivalent to a program that contains combinations of, at the most, the following logic structures:

   a.   Sequence of statements

   b.   IF-THEN-ELSE

   c.   DO-WHILE

The _Sequence_ logic structure is represented by the following diagram:

```
        ┌──────────┐              ┌──────────┐
        │ FUNCTION │              │ FUNCTION │
 ───────▶          ├──────────────▶          ├──────────▶
        │    A     │              │    B     │
        └──────────┘              └──────────┘
```

This logic structure is the simplest and indicates that function A is to be performed first, function B is to be performed next, and then processing is to continue.

3

The second of these basic structures, the IF-THEN-ELSE figure,
can be represented by the following diagram:

FALSE   C   TRUE

FUNCTION
E

FUNCTION
D

In this basic structure, the flow of control is governed by
the condition C. If condition C is true, function D is per-
formed. In either case, control returns to a common node and
proceeds from that node.

The third basic structure, the DO-WHILE figure, is represented
as follows:

FUNCTION
G

T
R
U
E

F   FALSE

In this basic logic structure, the flow of control again is
governed by a condition. Function G is performed while con-
dition F is true. When condition F is no longer true, the
flow of control falls through and processing continues.

4

The three figures discussed above (Sequence, IF-THEN-ELSE, and DO-WHILE) are the basic figures of the structured programming theory. Other figures which one might implement are based on combinations of these figures.

A standard extension of the three basic figures is the DO-UNTIL figure, which is logically equivalent to a Sequence figure followed by a DO-WHILE figure. The DO-UNTIL figure is represented as follows:

In this structure, function L is always performed at least once. Function L will be repeated until condition M is true. Note that the flow of control falls through on a true condition, in contrast to a DO-WHILE figure, where the flow falls through on a false condition.

Another extension to the basic figures is the CASE logic structure. Although the CASE figure can be represented by a series of IF-THEN-ELSE figures, it is often desirable to represent this situation by the following structure:

5

```
                    │
                    ▼
                  ╱────╲
                 ╱      ╲
                │ A = ?  │
                 ╲      ╱
                  ╲────╱
                    │
            1     ┌──────────┐
         ┌────────▶ FUNCTION │────────────┐
         │        │    B     │            │
         │        └──────────┘            │
         │                                │
         │  2     ┌──────────┐            │
         ├────────▶ FUNCTION │───────────▶│
         │        │    C     │            │
         │        └──────────┘            │
         │                                ▼
         │ ELSE   ┌──────────┐          ┌───┐
         └────────▶ FUNCTION │────────▶│   │
                  │    N     │          └───┘
                  └──────────┘            │
                                          ▼
```

In the CASE logic structure, the flow of control is governed
by the value of A. If A is correctly evaluated as 1, then
function B is performed. If A is 2, function C is performed.
For all other evaluations of A, function N is performed. In
every case, control returns to a common node and proceeds
from that node.

The logic figures described above are useful at all phases of
development, including the design phase. Using the figures
with non-programming text, a programmer can provide procedural
definitions at any level of completeness in a form referred to
as Program Design Language (PDL). As the design materializes,
the PDL text can evolve, in top-down fashion, into the imple-
mentation (programming) language of choice.

6

1.2.2 Preprocessors

The implementation of the basic logic figures will depend to
some degree on the programming language being used. Once the
basic figures are implemented, however, the use of these
figures will enhance the ability of programmers to understand
and verify each other's programs.

The logic structures used in the American National Standard
(ANS) COBOL language, for example, do not correspond to those
of structured programming. A specific case is the use of a
dependent IF clause which is limited to logic which only
progresses downward. (A dependent IF clause cannot be
terminated without terminating the higher-level IF (or ELSE)
code on which it is dependent.) In addition, the use of a
PERFORM statement to accomplish the logic of a DO-WHILE
structure results in code which is dispersed over many pages
and introduces confusion to a programmer reading the code.

In order to support these structures more precisely, preprocessors
(also referred to as precompilers) are used to read the struc-
tured source code and to generate new source code which is
subsequently compiled. The new code is not necessarily in
structured format, but the programmer does not work with this
code. It is an intermediate product between his source code
and his object code.

A General Preprocessor has been added to handle unstructured
source code for the following languages: ASM, COBOL, FORTRAN,
and JOVIAL. This General Preprocessor is an alternative to the
method in section 3.2.3 for dealing with unstructured source
code. A user description of the General Preprocessor is given
in Appendix I.

The preprocessors also support the segmentation of source code
into page-size segments called units by allowing the programmer
to INCLUDE additional units into his input stream.

7

1.2.3 Top-Down Development

Top-down program development requires that programming proceed from the control statements downward until all functional units are developed and integrated. The process provides continuous integration of the system parts as they are programmed.

Conceptually, top-down development proceeds downward from a single starting point, while conventional implementation proceeds upwards from as many starting points as there are modules in the design. The single starting point does not imply that implementation must proceed down the hierarchy in parallel. Some branches may be developed earlier than others in order to obtain some initial operational capabilities.

Each program or module within the system should also be developed from the top downward. The same rules and benefits apply to single programs and to complete systems. A basic rule for software development using the top-down approach is that code being developed depends only on operational code.

A separate system integration period is eliminated by top-down development, since the system parts are continuously integrated. In effect, the higher-level code becomes the driver program for the most critical units are also the most tested.

Since the higher-level units will normally invoke lower-level units, dummy code (stubs) are substituted temporarily for the lower-level units to preserve the designed interface. The lower-level units are expanded and tested after the higher-level units are tested and integrated. This procedure is iterated downward, substituting actual program units at each successively lower level until the entire system has been integrated and tested.

Top-down development provides the ability to evolve a product which is always operable, modular, and available for testing. The quality of a system which is produced using the top-down approach is increased through the earlier detection and elimination of design problems and coding errors.

8

1.2.4 Development Support Library

Top-down programs which are written to be highly readable, and whose major structural characteristics are given in hierarchial top-down form, can be read sequentially. The programs are written in small segments (units), usually under a page in length, such that each segment can be literally read from top to bottom, with complete assurance that all control paths are visible in the segment under consideration.

There are two requirements through which one can achieve this goal. The first requirement is structured programming i.e., the formulation of programs in terms of a few standard and basic control structures, such as IF-THEN-ELSE statements, DO loops, and CASE statements, with no arbitrary jumps between these standard structures. The second requirement is library support, so that the segments themselves can be stored under symbolic names in a library and substituted at any point in a program by a special statement (INCLUDE). A key aspect of any INCLUDEd unit is that its control should enter at the top and exit at the bottom, and have no other means of entry to, or exit from, other parts of the program. Thus, when reading an INCLUDE statement, at any point, the reader can be assured that control will pass through that INCLUDEd unit and not otherwise affect the control logic on the page he is reading.

A unit of code is usually limited to 50 lines or less. Each unit of code (whose internal operations may be any combination of the basic logic structures) must itself represent one of the basic logic structures. Thus, each code unit becomes a logical entity to be analyzed, coded, and read at one time.

In order to satisfy the unit entry/exit requirement, one need only be sure to include all matching control logic statements on a page. For example, the ENDDO to any DO, and the ENDIF to any IF-THEN-ELSE, should be put in the same unit.

The end result is a program, of any size whatsoever, which has been organized into a set of named member units, each of which can be read from top to bottom without any side effects in control logic, other than what is on that particular page. A programmer can access any level of information about the program, from highly summarized, at the upper-level segments, to completely detailed, in the lower level.

9

A development support library is required to support such a programming effort and to provide project visibility. The library system should be designed to support a top-down structured environment. The principal objective of the library is to provide constantly up-to-date representations of the program segments and test data, in both machine-readable and hard-copy forms. In addition, the library provides the capability to obtain development status information for management control. The library is designed to maintain the current status of such items as test data, control data, source data, object modules, and load modules.

A librarian may be used to maintain the development support library. The librarian, through predefined procedures, maintains the programs and test data on disk storage. The information on disk is referred to as the internal library. The hard-copy, or external library, is maintained with a standard set of office procedures.

A development project normally contains an operational library of code that has been tested, and one or more development libraries for newly developed code. At any point in time, the operational library constitutes the current operational system. Configuration control is ensured by requiring that an update to the operational library be conditioned on proof of successful testing in a development library. This minimizes the likelihood of errors entering the system. Verification procedures are reviewed for an update to the operational library. The development support library thus provides the necessary control to develop a system in a top-down manner.

The procedures associated with the library are designed to support the practices of top-down structured programming. For example, in structured programming, strict attention is paid to the indentation of the logic structures on the printed page so that logical relationships in the coding correspond to physical position on the listing. A pictorial representation of the logic is thus expressed by the indentation. The library procedure, which lists source code, automatically sets up the indentation. This method not only eliminates work for the programmer, but also assures the code reader that the logic structure actually follows the dependencies shown in the listing and is not the result of a mistaken assumption by the programmer.

In addition, the library input procedure support the practice
of unit-level development by providing a capability for
automatic stub generation. Testing and integration will start
with the highest-level module as soon as it is coded. Since
this module will normally invoke or include lower-level
segments, code must exist for the next-lower-level segment.
This code, in the form of a source stub, can be provided
automatically by the library system. These stubs will later
be expanded into full functional units, which in turn require
lower-level segments.

The library provides a central source of status data to measure
the development process. Parameters, such as the number of
updates performed, the number of units involved, the number
of source lines present, and the number of stubs remaining,
can be used to develop management reports, and to highlight
problem areas which need attention.

Since the developing system is undergoing continuous inte-
gration, the system status is accurately reflected through
the contents of the library. Completness is measured
objectively in terms of how much of the system is operational.
The completed code can be reviewed to verify status and
appraise the quality of the software product.

1.2.5 Management Data Collection and Reporting (MDCR)

The purpose of the Management Data Collection and Reporting
facility is to support the collecting and reporting of
management data for a PSL project. Although designed as an
integral part of the PSL, this facility is optional and can
be selectively omitted at the project level with no effect on
other functions performed for that project.

The MDCR facility involves the collection and storage of data
related to program development and maintenance and the gen-
eration of management reports containing the data and/or
summaries of data. The data collected is stored in a pro-
ject's Management Data Section. A Management Data Section
is created and maintained for each project for which manage-
ment data is collected.

A capability is provided to define elements of the project
for which management data is to be collected. The data items
to be collected can be specified and their arrangement in
subsequent management reports defined. Manual data may be
input for collection and summarization with data that is
automatically supplied from Unit Accounting Records. Collected
data may be archived as required, and both current and archived
data can be printed in defined report formats. Special capa-
bilities are provided to annotate management reports when data
item values are outside allowable ranges and to support the
execution of user routines to satisfy unique data collection
requirements.

1.2.6 Summary

The techniques described in the preceding paragraphs represent a disciplined approach to application development, which has as its goal, improved program quality, maintainability, and manageability. The PSL system provides the tools necessary to fully implement these new programming techniques.

The facilities described in this manual constitute the implementation of the PSL system for Rome Air Development Center under Air Force Contract F30602-77-C-0749. The requirements for the PSL system were developed as part of the Structured Programming Series of reports, RADC-TR-74-300, Volume I through XV, March 1975, under Air Force Contract F30602-74-C-0186. The following volumes have particular application to the PSL system development:

a.	Volume II	–	Precompiler Specifications
b.	Volume III	–	Precompiler Program Documentation
c.	Volume V	–	Programming Support Library Functional Requirements
d.	Volume VI	–	Programming Support Library Program Specifications
e.	Volume IX	–	Management Data Collection and Reporting

Precompilers are described in the Structured Programming Series, Volume III. The syntax acceptable to these precompilers has been modified under the PSL system to additionally allow the INCLUDE statement. PSL supports precompilers for COBOL, JOVIAL and FORTRAN. In addition, the General Preprocessor allows the INCLUDE statement to be used in unstructured ASM, COBOL, FORTRAN and JOVIAL. See Appendix I.

The COBOL source code, which is called Structured COBOL (SCOBOL) in this manual, accepts the following special sets of statements:

a. INCLUDE

b. CASENTRY
    CASE
    ELSECASE
    ENDCASE

c. DO WHILE
       ENDDO

    d. DO UNTIL
       ENDDO

    e. IF
       ELSE
       ENDIF

The use of the INCLUDE statement is described in Section 3.2.8
of this Users Manual. The user should refer to Appendix G
for more complete documentation on the use of Structured COBOL.

The Structured FORTRAN precompiler is discussed in Appendix F
of this manual. The syntax acceptable to this precompiler
allows the use of standard structured programming constructs.
In addition to the INCLUDE, CASENTRY, DOWHILE, DOUNTIL, and
IF statement sets listed above, the FORTRAN precompiler's
structured programming language, SPFORT, provides for one
additional statement set.

       INVOKE
       BLOCK
       ENDBLOCK

The statement set performs a similar function as that provided
by the INCLUDE capability. Use of the INCLUDE statement is
described in Section 3.2.8. Use of the INVOKE, BLOCK, ENDBLOCK
construct is described in Appendix F.

The Structured JOVIAL precompiler is discussed in Appendix H
of this manual. The syntax acceptable to this precompiler
contains the following special sets of statements:

    a. IF
       ELSE (optional)
       ENDIF

    b. DO (WHILE or UNTIL)
       ENDDO

    c. CASENTRY
       CASE (at least one must be present)
       ELSECASE (optional)
       ENDCASE

    d. INCLUDE

14

SECTION 2.   SYSTEM SUMMARY

2.1 System Application

The DMA PSL is a comprehensive system software package which
supports the growth and maintenance of structured programming
projects in a top-down development environment. The system
provides:

    a.   A framework for the organization of a project

    b.   Simple functional statements to interface between
        the programmer and the machine

    c.   Structural and statistical reports for control
        of the development process and for communication
        between programmers.

The DMA PSL system provides special structured programming
support for the Structured COBOL, JOVIAL and FORTRAN languages
However, unstructured programs may also be stored and maintained
under the system.

2.2 System Operation

The PSL system in the batch mode is invoked by an @ADD, @END,
@ADD sequence and is directed to perform specific functions by
PSL Function cards. The general functional capabilities
available under the PSL are:

    a.   Initialize a project

    b.   Create sections in a library

    c.   Add, change, move, replace, or purge a unit of code

    d.   Print, punch, or write (to tape) a unit of code

    e.   Print an index listing

    f.   Print the top-down structure of a program

    g.   Compile, link, execute

    h.   Delete a section, a library, or a project

    i.   Backup a project, library, or section.

    j.   Restore a project, library, section, or unit.

    k.   Collect and print management data.

1. Print text material

m. Print by author or character string

The PSL Functions are described in detail in Section 3. The capitalized word "function" is used to refer to one of the 28 PSL operations which is invoked with a PSL card. A general system flow chart is shown in Figure 2-01.

2.3 System Configuration

The PSL system operates on an Sperry Univac 1100 series computer under the Exec 8 Operating System using a standard DMA software and hardware configuration. Libraries are maintained on direct access storage devices. The system utilizes the standard card reader and printer, one tape drive, and 40K words of core.

2.4 System Organization

The PSL system is designed to support the program development and maintenance effort of an entire organization. In a large organization, the system must support many persons working on different programming projects which may be completely unrelated. The PSL provides means of maintaining control over all the data related to each project.

One means of control is the convention used for identifying and organizing the data (source code, compiled modules, test data, etc.) stored under a project. This convention subdivides the data, beginning with the programming project level and proceeding down to single logical units of data. The hierarchical structure of a project is shown in Figure 2-02.

There are four levels of data identification under the PSL. The highest level of identification is a project. This corresponds to a major programming operation and consists of all of the data related to that operation.

The next level of identification is a library. Each project is composed of one or more libraries. Multiple libraries can be used effectively to provide version control over the programming process and to support top-down program development and integration. Any number of libraries may exist under a given project.

16

Figure 2-01. PSL System Flowchart

17

NOTE: SECTIONS ARE INDIVIDUALLY CREATED. ALL SECTIONS, EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SECTION, ARE OPTIONAL, DEPENDING ON NEEDS OF LIBRARY. THE PROJECT SECTION IS REQUIRED FOR COMPILATION, COLLECTION OR EXECUTION.

Figure 2-02. Hierarchical Structure of a Project

A library is composed of segments of programming data grouped according to type of data. Each type of data is stored in a specific _section_ of a library. The names of a section is one of the following predefined section names:

a.   SOURCE   –   source code statements

b.   OBJECT   –   object module indexes and accounting records

c.   LOAD   –   load module indexes and accounting records

d.   LINK   –   collector control cards

e.   JOB   –   job control cards used during execution of user program

f.   TEST   –   test data for use by user program

g.   PDL   –   Program Design Language statements

h.   TEXT   –   documentation

i.   MGMT   –   management data

j.   USER   –   user generated data

k.   PROGRAM   –   relocatable and absolute elements

The PSL system manipulates the data for each section appropriately for that type of section.

A section is composed of logical segments of data called _units_. The unit is the lowest level of the naming convention used under the PSL system. A unit is therefore uniquely identified by the following set:

a.   Project name

b.   Library name

c.   Section name

d.   Unit name

19

The actual structure and content of a unit is related to
the type of section to which the unit belongs. See Appendix A
for a more detailed discussion of the structure of a section.

To support programmer communication and managerial control,
the contents of the project libraries should be available
for common reference. The PSL facilitates the parallel
maintenance of programming data in both computer-readable and
hard-copy form. The system provides the necessary output,
in the form of listings and summaries, to ensure that these
two libraries may be maintained in exact correspondence.
Recommended procedures for updating a library and for filing
the output are presented in Section 3.

Section 3.   TECHNICAL OPERATION

The PSL system can be used to support a varied set of
programmer needs, ranging from a small program to large and
complex systems. The user has an extensive selection of
options, for which default values are provided where prac-
tical. Thus a programmer may begin to use the system in a
simple straight-forward manner and gradually enlist the
aid of the more specialized services of the system.

Within this section of the Users Manual, the use of the PSL
system is addressed at an increasingly detailed technical
level. The content of the subsections includes:

    a.   Overview of Input Requirements (subsection 3.1) -
          An overall view of the use of the PSL Functions.
          Details of format are not covered. Each Function
          is discussed briefly under one of the following
          programming areas:

          (1) Library Maintenance
          (2) Unit Maintenance
          (3) Program Processing
          (4) Output Processing
          (5) General Functions
          (6) Management Data Collection

    b.   Composition Guides (subsection 3.2) - Detailed
          information on miscellaneous general capabilities
          and requirements which are related to more than
          one PSL Function. The user should have some
          understanding of the items discussed in this
          subsection before attempting to compose an input
          stream in accordance with the detailed explanations
          of PSL Functions given in subsection 3.4. The
          items discussed in section 3.2 are:

          (1) High-level parameters
          (2) Multi-library search
          (3) Independent files
          (4) File Management Space
          (5) Spawned jobs
          (6) Stub generation
          (7) Error handling
          (8) INCLUDE Statements
          (9) Name lengths and Restrictions
          (10) Management Data Cycling and Archive Operations
          (11) Special Case Card Data

21

c. Conventions and Glossary (subsection 3.3) - The
    meanings of formats and the definitions of terms
    used in Subsection 3.4.

d. Input Format of Function Cards (subsection 3.4) -
    Detailed explanation of a PSL Function card and of
    each PSL Function. The Functions are arranged
    alphabetically.

e. Sample Inputs (subsection 3.5) - References as
    to locations within this manual where input
    samples may be found.

f. Procedures for Output (subsection 3.6) - Procedures
    for maintaining an external library.

22

3.1 Overview of Input Requirements

The following paragraphs describe input requirements at a fairly
elementary level in order to present the basic uses of the PSL
system in as simple a manner as possible. Many options and
varied approaches are intentionally ignored in this subsection.
In addition, abbreviations and short-cuts are not used in the
examples, since they would detract from the understanding of
the basic Functions. For a fuller and more precise understanding
of the use of the system, the user should read the discussion
of input formats in subsection 3.2 and the detailed descriptions
of the Functions in subsection 3.4.

The input to the PSL system consists of directives on input
cards (PSL Function cards), data from the user's libraries,
and, in some instances, an input tape. The PSL system accepts
PSL Function cards as batch-input data cards. The user's
own program and data cards are interspersed, as necessary,
with the PSL Function cards. The characters "**$" in columns
1 through 3 identify a card as a PSL Function card or a
Function continuation card. The PSL cards contain the name
of a Function requested and, if appropriate, sets of keywords
and value-entries. Note that the examples given below and in
subsection 3.4 represent card input to the PSL system.

In this overview, the PSL Functions are arranged in groups
which are related in general capability. The capability
groups and the functions under each of these groups are:

      a.   Library Maintenance

           (1)   INITIAL - Initialize a project
           (2)   CREATE - Create a section
           (3)   BACKUP - Backup
           (4)   RESTORE - Restore
           (5)   TERMINATE - Delete a section

      b.   Unit Maintenance

           (1)   ADD - Add a unit
           (2)   REPLACE - Replace a unit
           (3)   CHANGE - Change a unit
           (4)   MOVE - Move a unit
           (5)   PURGE - Delete a unit

c. Program Processing

    (1) COMPILE – Compile a module
    (2) LINK – Link a program
    (3) EXECUTE – Execute a program

d. Output Processing

    (1) INDEX – Print a section index
    (2) SOURCE – Output a unit
    (3) MDPRINT – Print reports
    (4) DOCUMENT – Print text
    (5) AUTHOR – Print by author
    (6) CSCAN – Print by character string

e. General Functions

    (1) PARAM – Establish high-level parameters
    (2) JCL – Insert extra JCL into spawned job

f. Management Data Collection

    (1) MDPLAN – Maintain the data collection and
                 storage plan
    (2) MDFORMAT – Maintain management data formats
    (3) MDUPDATE – Maintain manual data
    (4) MDXCHECK – Maintain exception checking
                  specifications
    (5) MDCOLLECT – Collect management data

3.1.1 Library Maintenance

Before programs are developed under the PSL system, a user establishes his project and library. The following PSL Functions are used for general library maintenance.

3.1.1.1 INITIAL

Under the PSL system, a user stores programs and data in discrete units, within sections of a library, under a project. A project must be initialized before libraries are built under it. The PSL Function INITIAL establishes the project as a PSL project and prepares an index for library-sections under the project.

        Example:
        **   INITIAL   PROJECT=FHACD129

3.1.1.2 CREATE

After a project is initialized, the CREATE Function is used to build sections in the user's library. The library name uniquely identifies a group of standard sections under a project.

        Example:
        **   CREATE   PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,SECTION=SOURCE
        **   CREATE   PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,SECTION=OBJECT

Within a library, the PSL system allows the user to create any of the ten standard PSL sections and a special program section:

        a.   SOURCE   -   This section contains all of the source
              code which is stored in a library, regardless of language
              or structure. Units of structured code, which at present
              include Structured COBOL (SCOBOL), JOVIAL (SJOVIAL) and
              Structured FORTRAN (SPFORT), and units of unstructured
              source code which are processed by the General Preprocessor
              (see Appendix I) are stored in blocks within the PSL
              standard file. It is recommended that the size of
              structured units be restricted to one page of code. For
              compilation, both structured units and General Prepro-
              cessor units are combined in accordance with the
              INCLUDE statements found in the units. Units of
              unstructured code (ASM, COBOL, FORTRAN and JOVIAL) are
              stored as complete compilable units in sequential files.

25

b. OBJECT   —   The object modules which result
from compilation of source code are recorded in the
OBJECT section. The name of the object unit is
the same as the name of the top-most unit of source
code. Object modules are used singly or in com-
bination to form a load module for execution.

c. LOAD   —   If the load module is to be saved
on permanent storage, it is recorded as a system-
loadable program in the LOAD section. Units in
the OBJECT and LOAD sections are produced by Sperry
Univac system functions and are therefore not
maintained with unit maintenance Functions, as are
the other sections.

d. LINK   —   Units in this section are used to
store control cards for directing the loading
processing when more than one object module is to
be loaded.

e. JOB   —   Control cards may be stored in units
in the JOB section and invoked by the EXECUTE
Function. The cards will be added to the program
execution activity to provide the job control
cards the user's program requires.

f. TEST   —   This is a general section for card-
format data usually used for test input.

g. PDL   —   Program Design Language statements
are stored in units in the PDL section. PDL
consists of English-like statements which follow
the basic rules of structured programming and are
used to define the program structure and logic.

h. TEXT   —   This section contains units of
standard textual material, which are written
primarily for use as program documentation. The
units may be maintained under the PSL system
and printed as any other card-format unit.

i. USER   —   Units in this section are used to
store data generated by non-PSL functions.

26

j.   MGMT   —   A mangement plan unit is initial-
     ized in the created MGMT section and subsequently
     updated to define the project elements that
     comprise the management data report requirement.
     Format units are established to define the report
     contents and input units are added to introduce
     manual data. Both automatic data from unit accoun-
     ting records and manually input data are collected
     and archived in collection units for subsequent
     input to management data reports.

k.   PROGRAM   —   Object modules which have been
     recorded in the OBJECT section are stored as re-
     locatable elements in the PROGRAM section. Load
     modules which have been recorded in the LOAD
     section are also stored in the PROGRAM section as
     absolute modules.

3.1.1.3 **BACKUP**

The PSL system provides a BACKUP Function to save the user's
programs and data on tape. The BACKUP may be invoked for a
complete project, a library, or a section.

     Example:
     ** BACKUP   PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,SECTION=ALL
     (tape identification required)

3.1.1.4 **RESTORE**

The RESTORE Function is used to write the contents of the
BACKUP tape into the library. This Function may be used to
restore the complete contents of the BACKUP tape, or it may
selectively recover a portion of the total data tape at a
lower level.

     Example:
     ** RESTORE   PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,
                     SECTION=SOURCE,UNIT=TIPTOP
     (tape identification required)

3.1.1.5 **TERMINATE**

This Function enables a user to delete a section, a library,
or an entire project. Files which are released are over-
written.

     Example:
     ** TERMINATE PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,
     **   SECTION=OBJECT

27

3.1.2   Unit Maintenance

After a user has initialized a project and has created the
sections which are needed in his library, data may be stored
in these units. The user may add and update data in those
sections which are used for card-image data (SOURCE, PDL, LINK,
JOB, TEST, and TEXT). Units in the OBJECT and LOAD sections
are not maintained directly by the user, since they are
automatically created and updated by the PSL system as a result
of the COMPILE and LINK Functions (see subsection 3.1.3). MGMT
units are updated by the management data collection Functions.
The user may add and update data created by non-PSL functions in
the USER section.

The PSL system automatically maintains accounting information
for each unit in each section. This information is initialized
when the unit is created and updated when the unit is modified.
The items of accounting data for each unit are shown in
Figure 3-01.

The following PSL functions are used to add, change, and purge
units of card-image data in sections (other than MGMT) in the
user's library.

3.1.2.1   ADD

The ADD Function is used for the original introduction of data
into a unit. The accounting information for the unit is init-
ialized by the ADD Function. The actual data cards for the
new unit follow the ADD Function card in the run stream.

```
    Example:
    **   ADD         PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,
    **               SECTION=SOURCE,UNIT=TIPTOP,
    **               LANGUAGE=SCOBOL
    (user's source statements follow)
```

3.1.2.2   REPLACE

After data has been added to a unit, the REPLACE Function is
used to completely replace all of the data lines in the unit.
Accounting information is not re-initialized, but is updated.

```
    Example:
    **   REPLACE     PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,
    **               SECTION=SOURCE,UNIT=TIPTOP
    (user's source statements follow)
```

28

Accounting Information in First Data Block

Accounting Record

    Unit type
    Including unit name
    Version number
    Modification level
    Date unit was originated
    Name of originator
    Date of last update
    Time of last update
    Name of update programmer
    Unit key
    Unit language
    Number of times included
    Number of lines in unit

Extended Accounting Record

    Number of lines added
    Number of lines changed
    Number of lines deleted
    Total number of lines input to unit
    Number of lines input in this cycle
    Number of lines copied to unit
    Number of times unit was compiled (top)
    Total number of updates to unit
    Number of updates to unit in this cycle

Figure 3-01. Accounting Information for a Unit

29

Accounting Information for Management Data Units

Accounting Record

        Unit type
        Verification status
        End of cycle switch
        Archive indicator
        Start date of cycle
        End date of cycle
        Cycle period
        Cycle count
        Archive count
        Unit level name
        Version name
        Modification number
        Date unit was originated
        Name of originator
        Date of last update
        Time of last update
        Name of update programmer
        Unit key
        Unit language
        Number of times INCLUDED
        Number of lines in unit

Figure 3-01.   Accounting Information for a Unit
               (Continued)

30

3.1.2.3 CHANGE

The CHANGE Function is used to modify the contents of a unit,
Modification details are provided on Subfunction cards (COPY,
DELETE, INSERT, MODIFY, and SHIFT) which follow the CHANGE
card. New source statements follow the INSERT and MODIFY
Subfunction cards.

```
     Example:
     **    CHANGE        PROJECT FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,
     **                  SECTION=SOURCE,UNIT=TIPTOP
     **    COPY          AFTER=0,OLDU=ADUN,OLDPROJ=FHACD147,
                         FROM=(1,10),
     **    SHIFT         LINE=(1,4),COLUMN=R5
     **    MODIFY        LINES=(5,9)
     (new data inserted here)
     **    DELETE        LINES=(11,12)
     **    INSERT        AFTER=13
     (new data inserted here)
     **    MODIFY        LINE=(14,18),FROM=MOVETO,TO="MOVE"
```

3.1.2.4 MOVE

Units are moved from one library to another, or within a
library, with the MOVE Function.

```
     Example:
     **    MOVE          PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=PROVEN,
     **    OLDPROJ=FHACD129,OLDLIB=NEWCODE,
     **          SECTION=SOURCE,UNIT=TIPTOP
```

3.1.2.5 PURGE

An individual unit is removed from a library with the PURGE
Function. A user should be aware that units are also removed
from a library when a higher aggregation, such as a section
or library, is removed with the TERMINATE Function.

```
     Example:
     **    PURGE         PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,
     **                  SECTION=SOURCE,UNIT=TIPTOP
```

If the PURGE of a unit results in the release of a file, the
file contents will be overwritten. See subsection 3.4.22
(PURGE).

31

3.1.3 Program Processing

The PSL system provides many facilities to support the compila-
tion, loading, and execution of programs. One of the more
powerful capabilities available for these Functions is the
optional search through multiple libraries during retrieval.
This option is illustrated under the appropriate Functions in
subsection 3.4. In this subsection each of the three program
processing Functions is presented in its most straightforward
form.

3.1.3.1 COMPILE*

The COMPILE Function retrieves units from the SOURCE section,
invokes the appropriate precompiler for structured source code,
compiles (or assembles) the resulting stream of code, records
the unit in the OBJECT section, and stores the compiled source
as a relocatable element in the PROGRAM section. The UNIT name
is the name of the top-most source unit of the module which is
to be compiled. This name will be used for the name of the
compiled OBJECT unit. The processing which is invoked by the
COMPILE Function depends upon the language of the unit. Under
the present PSL system, procedures exist to process languages
ASM, ASMG (compacted ASM), COBOL, COBOLG (compacted COBOL),
SCOBOL (Structured COBOL), FORTRAN, FORTRANG (compacted FORTRAN),
SPFORT (Structured FORTRAN), JOVIAL, JOVIALG (compacted JOVIAL),
and SJOVIAL (Structured JOVIAL).

        Example:
        **   COMPILE   PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,UNIT=TIPTOP

3.1.3.2 LINK

The LINK Function retrieves one or more object module entries
from the OBJECT section, collects the corresponding relocatable
elements, and records the new absolute element in the LOAD
section. The resulting absolute element is stored as a unit in
the PROGRAM section.

        Example:
        **   LINK   PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,LINE=TIPTOP

If more than one object module is to be linked together to form
the load module, collector control cards are retrieved from a
unit in the LINK section. This option, and others, are explained
under the LINK Function in subsection 3.4.13.

*Also see Appendix I.

32

3.1.3.3 <u>EXECUTE</u>

The user's job control cards for execution of his programs are
previously stored as a unit in the JOB section. The EXECUTE
Function invokes the execution of his program using these job
control cards as his input run stream.

The program itself may be retrieved by the PSL system in one
of the following forms:

    a.   A load module from the PROGRAM section

    b.   A series of one or more object modules which are
           selected as a result of collector control cards in
           a unit of the LINK section and which will be
           processed by the Collector.

```
     Example:
     **   EXECUTE          PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,
     **                    JOB=MYJCL,LINK=TIPTOP
```

See subsection 3.4 for a more detailed explanation.

3.1.4 <u>Output Processing</u>

Six PSL Functions are available in the PSL system to obtain
reports.

3.1.4.1 <u>INDEX</u>

The INDEX Function prints a status report for a section. The
report contains information pertaining to the section as a
whole, as well as a listing of the index for the section. An
example of a Section Index Report is shown in Figure 3-02.

```
     Example:
     **   INDEX       PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,SECTION=SOURCE
```

3.1.4.2 <u>SOURCE</u>

The SOURCE Function can be used to print a listing of any unit
which is in card-image format. This includes the units in
the SOURCE, PDL, LINK, JOB, MGMT, TEST, and TEXT sections. If
the unit is from the SOURCE or the PDL section and the unit is
written in a supported structured language (Structured COBOL,
JOVIAL and FORTRAN), the structured code is automatically
indented for the proper alignment of the structures on the
listing. This listing is always provided when a unit is added
to the library or modified. The contents of the unit may, on
option, be written to tape or punched on cards. In these latter
cases, the header information is omitted and the code is

33

UNIT	TYPE	INCLUDED COUNT	VER/MOD	UPDATED	UPDATED BY	LANGUAGE	LINES	CREATED
PROCESS-FUNCTION	STUB	1	000/000	10/07/76 12109	PSLTEST	SCOBOL	0	10/07/76
SPAWN-A-JOB	STUB	1	000/000	10/07/76 12109	PSLTEST	SCOBOL	0	10/07/76
TIPTOP	MAIN		001/000	10/07/76 121C9	PSLTEST	SCOBOL	14	10/07/76
TIPTOP-ENVIRONMENT-DIVISION	INCLUDED	1	001/000	10/07/76 12109	PSLTEST	SCOBOL	25	10/07/76
TIPTOP-FILE-SECTION	INCLUDED	1	001/000	10/07/76 12109	PSLTEST	SCOBOL	10	10/07/76
TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION	INCLUDED	1	001/000	10/07/76 12109	PSLTEST	SCOBOL	41	10/07/76
TIPTOP-WORKING-STORAGE	INCLUDED	1	001/000	10/07/76 12109	PSLTEST	SCOBOL	42	10/07/76

Figure 3-02. Section Index Report

34

reproduced as it exists in the unit, without automatic
indentation. An example of a listing of structured COBOL
(SCOBOL) is shown in Figure 3-03.

```
    Example:
    **  SOURCE       PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,
    **               SECTION=SOURCE,UNIT=TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION
```

3.1.4.3 MDPRINT

The MDPRINT Function is used to print management data reports.
There are two categories of such reports:

    a.   Program Structure Report
    b.   Management Data Report

The Program Structure (PS) report begins with the unit which is
named on the Function card and develops a hierarchically nested
and indented list of all units which are referenced by or in
units which are themselves INCLUDEd in the hierarchical program
structure. Units which are referenced by a CALL statement are
also printed with the appropriate indentation in the list, but
they are not automatically searched for lower levels of INCLUDE
or CALL statements. An option is available to invoke a PS report
for all CALLed units. Statistical organization information is
printed for each unit. An alphabetically-arranged list of all
referenced units follows the hierarchical list. An example of a
Program Structure Report is shown in Figure 3-04.

```
    Example:
    **  MDPRINT      PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,
    **               UNIT=TIPTOP,REPORT=PS
```

A Management Data report prints the contents of one or more
management data units. The top-level unit is identified by the
UNIT keyword. Management data units may contain a combination of
automatically collected data and manually input data combined
according to the specifications in an associated user-defined
format unit. A general format is provided to accommodate a wide
variety of data collections to be printed. A representative
Management Data Report is shown in Figure 3-05.

```
    Example:
    **  MDPRINT      PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,
    **               UNIT=TIPTOP,REPORT=MD
```

35

```
 1      BATCH-PSL-CONTROL.
 2  1     DISPLAY " TRACE - BCTL (BATCH-PSL-CONTROL) EXECUTED.".
 3        MOVE SPACES TO PARAMETER-TABLE.
 4        CALL OBUSE
 5                   USING USERID-FROM-CARD. IDENT-INFO.
 6        MOVE USERID-FROM-CARD TO
 7                   USERID OF PARAMETER-TABLE.
 8                   PROGRAMMER-NAME OF PARAMETER-TABLE.
 9        OPEN INPUT INPUT-CARDS
10                   OUTPUT MESSAGE-FILE.
11        MOVE "ADD" TO SHORT-INPUT-FUNCTION
12        READ INPUT-CARDS
13          AT END
14            MOVE ZERO TO PROCESSING-STATUS.
15        IF PROCESSING-STATUS NOT EQUAL TO CODE-FOR-END-INPUT-CARDS
16          CALL OBFN
17                   USING INPUT-CARD-FUNCTION. PROCESSING-STATUS.
18          DO UNTIL NORMAL-STATUS
19            MOVE HIGH-FUNCTION-VALUE TO FUNCTION-NUMBER.
20            SEARCH ALL PSL-FUNCTIONS
21              WHEN PSL-FUNCTION (PF-INDEX) EQUAL TO
22                   SHORT-INPUT-FUNCTION
23                SET FUNCTION-NUMBER TO PF-INDEX.
24            INCLUDE PROCESS-FUNCTION.
25            CALL OBFN
26                   USING INPUT-CARD-FUNCTION. PROCESSING-STATUS.
27          ENDDO
28          MOVE CODE-FOR-END-INPUT-CARDS TO MESSAGE-NUMBER.
29          CALL PRMS
30                   USING MESSAGE-NUMBER. MESSAGE-DATA.
31          IF SPAWN-JOB
32            INCLUDE SPAWN-A-JOB.
33          ENDIF
34        ELSE
35          MOVE CODE-FOR-NO-INPUT-CARDS TO MESSAGE-NUMBER.
36          CALL PRMS
37                   USING MESSAGE-NUMBER. MESSAGE-DATA.
38        ENDIF
39        CALL RLAF
40        CLOSE INPUT-CARDS. MESSAGE-FILE.
41        STOP RUN.
```

Figure 3-03.   Unit Listing with Automatic Indentation

36

UNIT LEVEL	UNIT LINES	UNIT NAME	UNIT TYPE	ORIGINATE DATE	LAST UPDATE	PROJECT NAME	LIBRARY NAME	SP FLAG
1	14	TIPTOP	MAIN					
2	23	TIPTOP-ENVIRONMENT-DIVISION	REAL-SINGLE-INCL	07 OCT 76	07 OCT 76	FHACD129	NEWCODE	
2	16	TIPTOP-FILE-SECTION	REAL-SINGLE-INCL	07 OCT 76	07 OCT 76	*	*	
2	42	TIPTOP-WORKING-STORAGE	REAL-SINGLE-INCL	07 OCT 76	07 OCT 76	*	*	
2	41	TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION	REAL-SINGLE-INCL	07 OCT 76	07 OCT 76	*	*	
3		OBUSE	CALLED					
3		OBFN	CALLED					
3		PROCESS-FUNCTION	STUB-SINGLE-INCL	07 OCT 76	07 OCT 76	FHACD129	NEWCODE	
3		OBFN	CALLED					
3		PRMS	CALLED					
3		SPAWN-A-JOB	STUB-SINGLE-INCL	07 OCT 76	07 OCT 76	FHACD129	NEWCODE	
3		PRMS	CALLED					
3		RLAF	CALLED					

* - SAME NAME

SP-FLAG-MESSAGES (NBRS, UNDER SP-FLAG HEADER ARE CUMULATIVE)
1 - UNIT CONTAINS MOD TO- STATEMENTS
2 - NBR. OF LINES EXCEEDS DEFINED LIMITS
4 - MORE THAN ONE STATEMENT ON A LINE

Figure 3-04.   Program Structure Report
(Part 1 of 2)

37

CROSS REFERENCE LISTING

UNIT NAME	PROJECT NAME	LIBRARY NAME	UNIT TYPE	HIGHER UNIT NAME
OBFN			CALLED	TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION
OBUSE			CALLED	TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION
PRMS			CALLED	TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION
PROCESS-FUNCTION	FHACD129	NEWCODE	STUB-SINGLE-INCL	TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION
RLAF			CALLED	TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION
SPAWN-A-JOB	FHACD129	NEWCODE	STUB-SINGLE-INCL	TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION
TIPTOP	*	*	MAIN	TOP OF TREE
TIPTOP-ENVIRONMENT-DIVISION	*	*	REAL-SINGLE-INCL	TIPTOP
TIPTOP-FILE-SECTION	*	*	REAL-SINGLE-INCL	TIPTOP
TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION	*	*	REAL-SINGLE-INCL	TIPTOP
TIPTOP-WORKING-STORAGE	*	*	REAL-SINGLE-INCL	TIPTOP

Figure 3-04. Program Structure Report
(Part 2 of 2)

38

ITEM LABEL	SYSTEM	ITEM VALUE	ITEM NAME	ITEM NBR
	NEWCODE			
PROJECT TITLE		NEWCODE-TITLE	PROJ-TITLE	010
PROJECT DESCRIPTION		NEWCODE PROJECT DESCRIPTION LINE 1	PROJ-DESCR	020
PROJECT START DATE		770501	START-DATE	030
ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE		770901	EST-END-DATE	040
ACTUAL COMPLETION DATE		0	ACT-END-DATE	050
PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE MANAGERS		10	P-AVE-MGRS	060
PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ANALYSTS		12	P-AVE-ANAL	070
PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE PROGRAMMER		5	P-AVE-PROG	080
PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ADMINISTRATIVE		2	P-AVE-ADMIN	090
PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE OTHER		0	P-AVE-OTH	100
ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE MANAGERS		8	A-AVE-MGRS	110
ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ANALYSTS		11	A-AVE-ANAL	120
ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE PROGRAMMERS		7	A-AVE-PROG	130
ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ADMINISTRATIVE		3	A-AVE-ADMIN	140
ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE OTHER		1	A-AVE-OTH	150
PLANNED NUMBER OF MANAGERS		4	P-NBR-MGRS	160
PLANNED NUMBER OF ANALYSTS		5	P-NBR-ANAL	170
PLANNED NUMBER OF PROGRAMMERS		16	P-NBR-PROG	180
PLANNED NUMBER OF ADMINISTRATIVE		4	P-NBR-ADMIN	190
PLANNED NUMBER OF OTHER		2	P-NBR-OTH	200
ACTUAL NUMBER OF MANAGERS		4	A-NBR-MGRS	210
ACTUAL NUMBER OF ANALYSTS		4	A-NBR-ANAL	220
ACTUAL NUMBER OF PROGRAMMERS		12	A-NBR-PROG	230
ACTUAL NUMBER OF ADMINISTRATIVE		2	A-NBR-ADMIN	240
ACTUAL NUMBER OF OTHER		1	A-NBR-OTH	250
ESTIMATED PERSONNEL TURNOVER RATE		4	E-TURNOVER	260
ACTUAL PERSONNEL TURNOVER RATE		0	A-TURNOVER	270
ESTIMATED LOCAL TRAVEL CHANGE		30	E-LOC-TRIPS	280
ACTUAL LOCAL TRAVEL		60	A-LOC-TRIPS	290
ESTIMATED DISTANT TRAVEL		6	E-DIS-TRIPS	300
ACTUAL DISTANT TRAVEL		0	A-DIS-TRIPS	310
ESTIMATED WORKING CONDITIONS		5	E-WORK-COND	320
ACTUAL WORKING CONDITIONS		6	A-WORK-COND	330
PLANNED PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE EXPERIENCE		3	P-LANG-EXP	340
ACTUAL PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE EXPERIENCE		5	A-LANG-EXP	350
PLANNED SIMILAR APPLICATION EXPERIENCE		3	P-SIM-EXP	360
ACTUAL SIMILAR APPLICATION EXPERIENCE		6	A-SIM-EXP	370
PLANNED TARGET COMPUTER EXPERIENCE		3	P-TARG-EXP	380
ACTUAL TARGET COMPUTER EXPERIENCE		5	A-TARG-EXP	390
ESTIMATED CUSTOMER APPLICATION EXPERIENCE		3	E-APPL-EXP	400
ACTUAL CUSTOMER APPLICATION EXPERIENCE		4	A-APPL-EXP	410
ESTIMATED CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT EXPERIENCE		2	E-EQUIP-EXP	420
ACTUAL CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT EXPERIENCE		1	A-EQUIP-EXP	430

Figure 3-05. Management Data Report

3.1.4.4 AUTHOR

The AUTHOR Function can be used to print a list of unit
names, or listings of the actual units, which were originally
generated by and/or updated by a specific programmer. An
example of an AUTHOR Report is shown in Figure 3-06.

```
    Example:
    **   AUTHOR      PROJECT=FHACD129,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,
    **               SECTION=SOURCE,UPGMR=SMITH,OPTION=SOURCE
```

3.1.4.5 DOCUMENT

The DOCUMENT Function is used to print documentation stored in
a library in the form of program design language, structured
source code, text, etcetera. Output requirements are specified
through keyword options provided on subfunction cards (HEADER,
TEXT, EJECT, and SPACE). An example of a DOCUMENT Report is
shown in Figure 3-07.

```
    Example:
    **   DOCUMENT    PROJ=FHACD129,LIB=NEWCODE,
    **               SECTION=SOURCE
    **   HEADER
         THIS IS A HEADER CARD
    **   TEXT        UNIT=FIRST-UNIT
    **   SPACE       LINES=6
    **   TEXT
         THIS IS CARD 1 OF 2
         THIS IS CARD 2 of 2
    **   EJECT
    **   TEXT        UNIT=LAST-UNIT
```

3.1.4.6 CSCAN

The CSCAN Function is used to scan all units of the indicated
section to locate a specific character string. The string
may be up to 48 characters in length. The resulting output
will be a list of the unit names containing the specific
character string and the corresponding lines of code for each
occurrence. Figure 3-08 contains an example of character scan
output.

```
    Example:
    **   CSCAN       PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE,
    **               SECTION=JOB,STRING=TIPTOP
```

40

UNIT	TYPE	INCLUDED COUNT	VER/MOD	UPDATED		PROGRAMMER	LANGUAGE	LINES	CREATED
FMED-WORKING-STORAGE-77	INCLUDED	1	015/000	05/11/77	14:16	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	51	05/10/77
FMMDR	MAIN		030/000	05/10/77	20:06	ORG/FHACD128	SCOBOL	18	04/20/77
FMMD-ACCESS-MGMT-DATA-FILE	INCLUDED	1	033/000	05/11/77	14:16	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	37	05/11/77
FMMD-CALL-MOVE-OLDPROJ-OLDLIB	INCLUDED	1	003/000	05/11/77	14:16	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	6	05/11/77
FMMD-CHECK-FMMD-VALUES	INCLUDED	1	035/000	05/11/77	14:16	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	41	05/11/77
FMMD-CLEANUP-WRITE-ACCT-INFO	INCLUDED	1	003/000	05/11/77	14:16	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	52	05/11/77
FMMD-DELETE-MGMT-INFO	INCLUDED	1	003/000	05/11/77	14:17	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	16	05/11/77
FMMD-ENVIRONMENT-DIVISION	INCLUDED	1	034/000	05/11/77	14:17	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	20	05/10/77
FMMD-FILE-SECTION	INCLUDED	1	034/000	05/11/77	14:17	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	15	05/10/77
FMMD-INTERPRET-DATA-VALUE	INCLUDED	1	034/000	05/11/77	14:17	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	72	05/11/77
FMMD-INTERPRET-FMMD-VALUE	INCLUDED	1	032/000	05/11/77	14:17	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	25	05/11/77
FMMD-NUMERIC-EDIT	INCLUDED	2	018/000	05/11/77	14:17	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	14	05/11/77
FMMD-PROCEDURE-DIVISION	INCLUDED	1	041/000	05/11/77	14:17	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	62	05/10/77
FMMD-READ-EDIT-SORT-TRANS	INCLUDED	1	014/000	05/11/77	14:17	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	32	05/11/77
FMMD-SETUP-ACCOUNTING-INFO	INCLUDED	1	005/000	05/11/77	14:18	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	15	05/11/77
FMMD-STORE-EDIT-KEYWORDS	INCLUDED	1	038/000	05/11/77	14:18	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	41	05/11/77
FMMD-WORKING-STORAGE-01	INCLUDED	1	054/000	05/11/77	14:18	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	110	05/10/77
FMMD-WORKING-STORAGE-77	INCLUDED	1	043/000	05/11/77	14:19	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	26	05/10/77
FMMVR	MAIN		003/000	05/10/77	14:19	ORG/FHACD128	SCOBOL	18	04/20/77
FMMV-ENVIRONMENT-DIVISION	INCLUDED	1	004/000	05/11/77	14:19	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	18	05/11/77
FMMV-FILE-SECTION	INCLUDED	1	005/000	05/11/77	14:19	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	15	05/11/77
FMMV-MOVE-OLDPROJ-OLDLIB	INCLUDED	1	005/000	05/11/77	14:19	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	50	05/11/77
FMMV-PROCEDURE-DIVISION	INCLUDED	1	005/000	05/11/77	14:19	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	15	05/11/77
FMMV-WORKING-STORAGE-01	INCLUDED	1	006/000	05/11/77	14:19	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	177	05/11/77
FMMV-WORKING-STORAGE-77	INCLUDED	1	003/000	05/11/77	14:19	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	51	05/11/77
FMUPR	MAIN		023/000	05/10/77	20:07	ORG/FHACD128	SCOBOL	18	04/20/77
FMUP-ADD-CHANGE-TEMP-DATA	INCLUDED	1	012/000	05/11/77	14:20	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	34	05/11/77
FMUP-CHANGE-MGMT-UNIT	INCLUDED	1	027/000	05/11/77	14:20	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	30	05/11/77
FMUP-ENVIRONMENT-DIVISION	INCLUDED	1	025/000	05/11/77	14:20	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	18	05/10/77
FMUP-FILE-SECTION	INCLUDED	1	024/000	05/11/77	14:20	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	15	05/11/77
FMUP-INITIALIZE-ADD-MGMT-UNIT	INCLUDED	1	013/000	05/11/77	14:20	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	15	05/11/77
FMUP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION	INCLUDED	1	024/000	05/11/77	14:20	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	27	05/10/77
FMUP-WORKING-STORAGE-01	INCLUDED	1	033/000	05/11/77	14:20	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	177	05/10/77
FMUP-WORKING-STORAGE-77	INCLUDED	1	031/000	05/11/77	14:20	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	51	05/10/77
ITCLE	CALLED		001/000	05/16/77	19:49	ORG/FHACD128	SCOBOL	39	04/20/77
ITCL-CHECK-COLLECTION-UNIT-KEY	INCLUDED	1	001/000	05/16/77	19:49	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	16	05/16/77
ITCL-INTERPRET-KEYWORD-VALUES	INCLUDED	1	001/000	05/16/77	19:49	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	53	05/16/77
ITCL-PROCEDURE-DIVISION	INCLUDED	1	001/000	05/16/77	19:50	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	39	05/16/77
ITCL-STORE-EDIT-INPUT-KEYWORDS	INCLUDED	1	001/000	05/16/77	19:50	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	41	05/16/77
ITCL-WORKING-STORAGE-01	INCLUDED	1	001/000	05/16/77	19:50	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	65	05/16/77
ITCL-WORKING-STORAGE-77	INCLUDED	1	001/000	05/16/77	19:50	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	21	05/16/77
ITCL-WRITE-INPUT-KEYWORD-CARDS	INCLUDED	1	001/000	05/16/77	19:50	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	26	05/16/77
ITCL-WRITE-JCL-FOR-MDCOLLECT	INCLUDED	1	001/000	05/16/77	19:51	UPD/DGC	SCOBOL	49	05/16/77

Figure 3-06. AUTHOR Report

41

```
*    THE MODULE TIPTOP PROCESSES THE ADD A UNIT FUNCTION (ADUN)
TIPTOP
     INITIALIZE PARAMETER-TABLE WITH SPACES
     CALL OBUS
     MOVE PGMR-NAME TO PARAMETER-TABLE
     OPEN INPUT INPUT-CARDS.
          OUTPUT MESSAGE-FILE
     MOVE "ADD" TO INPUT-FUNCTION
     READ INPUT-CARDS
     IF NOT END OF INPUT CARDS
       CALL OBFN.
       DO UNTIL NORMAL RETURN FROM OBFN
          SEARCH PSL-FUNCTIONS
            WHEN PSL-FUNCTION IN THE TABLE EQUAL INPUT-FUNCTION
            SET FUNCTION-NUMBER TO INDEX OF TABLE.
          INCLUDE PROCESS-FUNCTION.
          CALL OBFN.
       ENDDO.
       CALL PRINT MESSAGE (END OF INPUT CARDS).
       IF SPAWN JOB NEEDED
         INCLUDE SPAWN-A-JOB
       ENDIF.
     ELSE
       CALL PRINT MESSAGE (NO INPUT CARDS)
     ENDIF.
     CALL RLAF.
     CLOSE INPUT-CARDS.
           MESSAGE-FILE.
     STOP RUN.
```

Figure 3-07.   DOCUMENT Report

```
UNIT                             LINE  COL
*******************************  ****  ***

TIPTOP                            2    23   PROGRAM-ID.  TIPTOP.
                                  4    20   INCLUDE TIPTOP-ENVIRONMENT-DIVISION.
                                  8    20   INCLUDE TIPTOP-FILE-SECTION.
                                 10    20   INCLUDE TIPTOP-WORKING-STORAGE.
                                 14    20   INCLUDE TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION.

TIPTOP-ENVIRONMENT-DIVISION  NONE
TIPTOP-FILE-SECTION          NONE
TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION    STUB
TIPTOP-WORKING-STORAGE       STUB
```

Figure 3-08. Character Scan Output

3.1.5 General Functions

Two PSL Functions are available which have general application
in conjunction with other Functions.

3.1.5.1 PARAM

This Function is used to enter high-level parameters which
apply to a series of subsequent Functions. The particular
parameters which may appear on a PARAM card (PROJECT, LIBRARY,
SECTION, PASSWORD, and PGMR) are cumulative parameters. When
any of these parameters are established, it remains in effect.
A PARAM Function card is ordinarily used to establish these
values, but the keywords may be established by Function cards
for which they are valid parameters.

```
     Example:
     **   PARAM       PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=NEWCODE
     **   CREATE      SECTION=SOURCE
     **   ADD         UNIT=TIPTOP,LANGUAGE=SCOBOL
     (user's source data cards)
```

3.1.5.2 JCL

The JCL Function enables the user to introduce JCL cards into
the input stream of a subsequently spawned job. The Function is
not required in the basic use of the PSL system, but provides the
flexibility of using additional Exec 8 control cards in conjunction
with such PSL Functions as COMPILE and LINK. See subsection 3.2
for a discussion of spawned jobs and subsection 3.4.12 for
specific examples of the use of this Function.

3.1.6 Management Data Collection

This section contains an overview of the management data collection
capability; this overview is intended to simply acquaint the user
with the capability. The types of units which are contained in a
Management (MGMT) section are identified. The possible levels
for which management data can be collected and reported are
introduced. The actions necessary to perform a data collection
are briefly described.

44

General Overview

The Management Data Collection and Reporting (MDCR) capability
enables software projects utilizing the PSL facility to obtain
statistical data reports on the status and progress of project
activities. Figure 3-09(a) illustrates a typical MDCR Data
Base composed of a single Management (MGMT) section library and
multiple Source section libraries. The set of top units and
included units presented in these libraries constitutes the
total code under development for a given project. Statistics
relating to unit update activity are maintained in the
individual Unit Accounting records (refer to Figure 3-01 for a
list of statistics maintained). These "automatic" statistics
may be collected and summarized as directed by the PSL user
through Management Data Functions made available with the MDCR
capability.

The PSL MGMT section shown in Figure 3-09(a) provides storage
for the management data units that direct the MDCR activities.
The MDPLAN Function is first utilized to describe the hierarchical
organization of data reports whose generation is illustrated in
Figure 3-09(b). The MDPLAN input is made in the form of keyword
and keyword value specifications which are ordered to reflect the
subordinate relationships that are observed in producing data
summaries. The hierarchy of data reports shown in Figure 3-09(b)
as a result of the given plan input.

The specific items of data to be reported at each level of output
is determined by input provided to the MDFORMAT Function. An
MDCR Format unit must be established and updated for each of the
reported data levels described in the management data plan to
reflect the order and source of data items to be collected and
summarized. A unit level format may optionally be provided to
direct that unsummarized unit accounting record data to be
collected and made available for output in conjunction with the
"including" module level elements specified in the management data
plan.

Module level data may be derived from essentially two data sources;
that is, 1) unit accounting records, and 2) manual inputs. The
latter source of data input is established through the MDUPDATE
Function by adding a management input unit with the same name as
the plan element (e.g., module level element) with which the data
is to be corresponded. The module level format unit would in
turn prescribe that specific data items in the module report are

45

Applicable PSL Functions	* * * * * PSL MGMT Section * * * * *				
MDPLAN)	Management Data Plan Unit (MDCR-PLAN)				
	SYSTEM = BIGTOP				
	JOB = BIGJOB				
	SUBSYS=SUB1, MODULE=MOD1A, MODULE=MOD1B				
	SUBSYS=SUB2, MODULE=MOD2A, MODULE=MOD2B				
MDFORMAT	Management Data Format Units (MDCR-FORMAT-)				
	SYSTEM	SUBSYS	MODULE	JOB	UNIT
MDUPDATE MDXCHECK	Management Data Input Units				
	BIGTOP	BIGJOB	SUB1	SUB2	MODIA ETC.
MDCOLLECT PURGE	Management Data Collection Units				
	MDCR-COLLECTION	MDCR-ARCHIVE-001-(DATE1) MDCR-ARCHIVE-002-(DATE2) MDCR-ARCHIVE-003-(DATE3)			

* * * * * * PSL SOURCE Section(s) * * * * * *

	Top Units	Included Units
ADD		
CHANGE	MOD 1A	
MOVE	MOD 1B	
REPLACE	MOD 2A	
PURGE	MOD 2B	

Figure 3-09(a).   Management Data Base Structure

46

Management Plan Input   vs.   Management Reports Output

System = PSL-project
   Job = PSL-system-test
   Subsystem = PSL-main
      Module = BCTLE
      Module = PPLKE

              .
              .
              .
              .
              .
              .
              .

   Subsystem = PSL-Function
      Module = ADUNE
      Module = CHUNE
      Module = CRFLE

              .
              .
              .
              .
              .
              .

   Subsystem = PSL-auxiliary
      Module = ADXEE
      Module = CHXXE

              .
              .
              .

Subsystem

Etc.

Module

Module

Job

Subsystem

Etc.

Module

Module

Module

Subsystem

Etc.

Module

Module

System

Figure 3-09(b).   Management Report Structure

47

to be derived from a manual data source. These items are looked for (whenever module data is collected) in a management input unit whose name corresponds with the module being processed. Provision of such data is optional; "null" values will be reported in the absence of available data.

Job level elements (whose input is currently derived from manual data sources only) may be used to introduce computer utilization statistics (or other pertinent data) into the reported output. Subsystem level data may be derived from subordinate module and/or job level data items and a corresponding management input unit. The subsystem level format reflects the data source of each item listed and may specify the type of summarization to be performed. (Refer to paragraph 3.4.15 for further details). The system level format unit may specify that data be derived from subordinate subsystem, module and/or job level data items as well as corresponding manual data sources.

Management input units established via the MDUPDATE Function may also be used to maintain exception check specifications through use of the MDXCHECK Function. Any two numeric data items specified in the corresponding level format unit may be subjected to a value "variance" check. The data item values are compared at the time the data is collected and a determination made as to whether an exception exists. If an exception does exist, pertinent information is added to the data collection unit so that management reports which are subsequently produced from that collection may flag the excepted data item.

The MDCOLLECT Function performs a data collection when directed to a project MGMT section containing an appropriate management data plan. The ensuing collection activity automatically verifies and cross-relates plan level elements, format requirements and data source availability. If no significant error (e.g., absence of a required format or a plan syntax error) is determined, the data sources indicated in the management data plan and format units will be searched. Source code modules (i.e., top units) which are not found will be noted as errors, but data collection will proceed until the entire management plan is processed and the collected data is stored in the designated MGMT section.

If a previous data collection exists, it will be replaced or archived based upon an "automatic" archive determination or user-specification of a "manual" archive option in conjunction with the MDCOLLECT Function. (Refer to paragraph

48

3.2.10 for a more detailed discussion of automatic and manual
archive determinations). Each archived data collection is
named with a unique serial number and date-of-collection
suffix as indicated in Figure 3-09(a).

Special Features

More than one report hierarchy may be specified in the
management data plan. Each report hierarchy (starting with
a unique system level element) will be processed in the
sequence that it occurs in the management plan. Alternative
aggregations of modules, job and subsystems may be reviewed
in reported outputs. It must be noted, however, that
multiple (or repeated) inclusions of given plan level
elements (e.g., a given module may be included in two
different subsystems) will be processed in a special manner.
That is, the data first collected for the given element will
be re-utilized as input to required summarizations at
superior levels in the report hierarchy. Output of the given
report element itself will be made in association with its
first occurrence only.

If, for example, a given subsystem element were included in
two different system hierarchies, the subsystem hierarchy
should be specified in connection with its first occurrence.
Any redefinition of that subsystem hierarchy (in subsequent
occurrences) will be noted (with advisory messages) and
processing will continue as if such redefinition were not
present. The occurrence of repeated inclusions of a given
plan level element also causes advisory messages to be
generated so that the user can take corrective action if the
repeated inclusion is inadvertent.

It will be noted in Figure 3-09(a) that the PURGE Function is
applicable to all collected/archived units. The actual names
of the archived units are determined by the unique serial
number and date of collection so that reference should be
made to the MGMT section index (by using the INDEX Function)
for a specific listing of archive unit names. The PURGE
Function is not applicable to any other units in the MGMT
section since both format units and management input units
may be deleted via the MDFORMAT and MDUPDATE Functions,
respectively. The management plan unit (having been added by
the CREATE Function) is not deleted until the MGMT section is
terminated.

49

MDCR Functions

When data has been collected, a management report is generated when an MDPRINT Function with the REPORT=MD option is requested. The management data report has a general format which provides appropriate identification of the level of data and the specific items for which values are printed. Figure 3-05 contains a sample management data report.

The management data collection capability consists of five special Functions as well as support from previously described Functions. This set of capabilities enables PSL users to design management data collections to reflect the needs of a specific project.

The special Functions which provide the data collection capability are described in the following paragraphs.

3.1.6.1 MDPLAN

The Management Data Plan Function is used to define the management data report structuie. The plan unit (without data contents) is added automatically when a MGMT section is created. The MDPLAN Function is then used to modify the contents of the plan unit.

```
Example:
** CREATE PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE,
**          SECTION=MGMT
** MDPLAN
(subfunction and source cards to modify the plan)
```

3.1.6.2 MDFORMAT

The Management Data Format Function is used to define the data items that may be reported at the five record levels previously described. Both automatically collected data items and manually input data items may be defined. Format units can be added, changed, or deleted by MDFORMAT as required.

```
Example:
** MDFORMAT PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE,
**            OP=ADD,LEVEL=SYSTEM
(source cards)
```

50

3.1.6.3 MDUPDATE

The Management Data Update Function is used to maintain the
manually provided data which resides in management data units.
This data can be added, changed, or deleted as required.

```
    Example:
    ** MDUPDATE PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE,
    **          UNIT=TIPTOP,OP=ADD,
    **          LEVEL=SYSTEM
    (source data cards)
```

3.1.6.4 MDXCHECK

The Management Data Exception Checking Function is used to
annotate "excepted" data values in a management report.
Exception check specifications are maintained in a management
data unit corresponding to a denoted element in the report
structure (i.e., plan unit). The specifications reference
numeric data items contained in the associated record level
format.

```
    Example:
    ** MDXCHECK PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE,
    **          UNIT=TIPTOP
    (subfunction and data cards)
```

3.1.6.5 MDCOLLECT

The Management Data Collection Function is used to collect
and archive the data designated by MDPLAN, MDFORMAT, MDUPDATE,
and MDXCHECK. Recycling of cyclic data accumulations and
archiving data are options of the MDCOLLECT Function.

```
    Example:
    ** MDCOLLECT PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE,
    **           ARCHIVE=YES,RECYCLE=NO
```

MDCR Applications

The example shown in Figure 3-09(c) represents a typical
"off-the-cuff" application of MDCR Functions to obtain
management statistics on newly developed code in the system
project PSLPRG library. A management section is first created
to accommodate units to be added and updated by the MDCR
Functions. The MDCR-PLAN unit is updated to delineate the
modules whose source code statistics are to be collected and
reported. The PSL modules which constitute the newly developed
code are aggregated under a subsystem element named NEWCODE and
the project and library in which the source code statistics are
maintained is designated. Management data format units are
then added for the planned report levels. Module level format
items are specified according to guidance given in Figure 3-13.
Output labels are provided to fully describe the items being
reported (beginning in column 25) and a reference to the
associated data or special item statistic is made (in columns
5 through 8) as directed by Table 3-2. Subsystem level format
items are specified with reference to numeric data items
collected at the module level. The special item referenced
(i.e., number of modules) is calculated during management data
collection operations as invoked by the MDCOLLECT Function.
Using the MDCR-PLAN unit and MDCR-FORMAT units as directive
inputs, the MDCOLLECT Function operates to retrieve the required
unit statistics and to summarize those statistics at the module
and subsystem levels. The collected statistics are stored in
the MDCR-COLLECTION unit for input to the Management Data (MD)
Report invoked by the MDPRINT Function. The MD report prints
out the collected statistics beginning with module level data
and ending with a subsystem level summary.

The data collection and reporting initiated in the preceding
example may be readily extended to include manual data by
additionally defining such manually input items at the subsystem
level, for example, and adding/updating a management data input
unit through the MDUPDATE Function as follows:

```
    ** MDFORMAT PROJ=MYUMC,LIBR=MYLIB,LEVEL=SUBSYS
    ** I
     015 RPTA05MNAME        MODULE NAME
    ** MDUPDATE OP=ADD,LEVEL=SUBSYS,UNIT=NEWCODE
        MNAME=PFJBE
        MNAME=PCMLE
        MNAME=PPJVE
        MNAME=PRJVE
        MNAME=PPGLE
```

52

```
** PARAM PROJ=MYUMC,LIBR=MYLIB,SECT=MGMT
** CREATE FMS=(20,20)
** MDPLAN
** I A=0
   PROJ=SYSUMC,LIBR=PSLPRG
    SUBSYS=NEWCODE
       MODULE=PFJBE
       MODULE=PCMLE
       MODULE=PPJVE
       MODULE=PRJVE
       MODULE=PPGLE
** MDFORMAT OP=ADD,LEVEL=MODULE
 010A303              NAME OF ORIGINATOR
 020A301              TOP UNIT TYPE
 030A302              DATE TOP UNIT ORIGINATED
 040A304              TOP UNIT LANGUAGE
 050A305              DATE MODULE LAST UPDATED
 060$001              NUMBER OF UNITS
 070A101              TOTAL LINES OF SOURCE CODE
** MDFORMAT OP=ADD,LEVEL=SUBSYS
 010$001              NUMBER OF MODULES
 020M070              TOTAL LINES OF MODULE CODE
 030M070MAX           LARGEST MODULE LINES OF CODE
 040M060              TOTAL NUMBER OF UNITS
** MDCOLLECT
** MDPRINT REPORT=MD
```

Figure 3-09(c).   MDCR Application Example

A "repeated" manual input item format specification is inserted
into the previously added subsystem level format unit following
item 010 (number of modules). A management data input unit
named NEWCODE is added and updated with free-formatted source
data specifying the item name and item value for each item
updated. The subsystem level format is referenced to verify
and edit the input item whose RPT specification permits
multiple (or repeated) values to be provided and stored for the
given item. An edit check for an alphabetic input of five
characters, maximum is made. Each stored input value is
further identified with a determined sequence number (shown
in the subsequently output "source data" listing for that unit)
for use in deleting or changing particular item values in
subsequent manual-item updates.

If the source code being subject to management data collection
and reporting were under development, it would be particularly
appropriate to utilize the MDXCHECK Function for making auto-
matic checks on the progress of that development. For example,
the number of real units might be compared with the total
number of units (i.e., real plus stub units) present in PSL
storage. Since the subsystem format already contains a
reference to the "total number of units", only a reference to
the number of real units need be added. This would be done as
follows:

```
** MDFORMAT PROJ=MYUMC,LIBR=MYLIB,LEVEL=MODULE
I065A202                    NUMBER OF REAL UNITS
** MDFORMAT LEVEL=SUBSYS
I050M065    UREAL           NUMBER OF REAL UNITS
M040M060    UTOTAL          TOTAL NUMBER OF UNITS
```

The needed item must be inserted in the module level report
format so that it may be referenced by and summarized at the
subsystem level. The needed subsystem format item is inserted
and a previously defined item is modified to provide an item
name for mnemonic reference. An exception check specification
may be provided immediately following the above such as follows:

```
** MDXCHECK UNIT=NEWCODE
** I
UREAL   UTOTAL:V20,110177,MANAGEMENT ACTION REQUIRED
```

This exception check is inserted into the management input unit
named NEWCODE previously added through the MDUPDATE Function.
The exception specification is verified against the subsystem
level report format through correspondence with the item name
entries. The exception check itself is performed when the
MDCOLLECT Function is next invoked. The specification submitted
is interpreted as follows.

54

If the number of real units is less than the total number of
units with a variance of twenty percent or more on or after
November _, 1977, the message "management action required"
will be given.

The message will follow the line which reports the number of
real units and will specify the computed variance and identify
the item number of the item to which the number of real units
is being compared. Since each reported item is identified by
item number as well as item name and output label, the
reference to the compared item number may be readily related
to the "total number of units" item in that same subsystem
level report. The exception check may then be verified by
an "on-the-spot" comparison of the two item values.

This concludes the example of MDCR Function utility in a
typical management data collection and reporting application.
Familiarity gained with the MDCR facility through initial
application will confirm the PSL capability to collect and
report management data statistics. The MDCR Functions may
subsequently be applied to satisfy evolving management require-
ments by providing pertinent and timely information on the
status and progress of software development activities.

3.2 Composition Guides

The PSL system is initialized in the user's run stream by the following card:

```
Col
1
@USE       PSL.,DMA*PSL.
@ADD       PSL.RUN
```

Following the @ADD card, one or more PSL Function cards
are used to direct the PSL system to perform the desired
processing. If user data cards are appropriate for a
particular Function, they are inserted immediately after the
associated Function card. Specific Function formats and
examples of their use are given under the individual Functions
in subsection 3.4. Examples of job input are shown in
Appendix B.

The PSL Function cards are processed in the order in which
they are encountered in the run stream (with the exception
of the subfunctions under a CHANGE, DOCUMENT, MDPLAN,
MDFORMAT, or MDUPDATE Function). Thus a user may prepare a
library and use the library in the same activity. The end of
the stream of PSL Function cards (and their accompanying data
cards) and execution of the PSL system is indicated by the
following cards:

```
Col
1
@END       PSL
@XQT       PSL.BCTL
```

The @ADD and @END are Exec 8 control cards and must follow
the formats for such cards.

If Functions or options are used which require tape
definitions, the Exec 8 tape assign card with the file name
UT is inserted after the @END card. Examples are given
under the appropriate Functions.

The following subjects, which have general application over
several PSL Functions, are discussed below:

    a.   High-level parameters
    b.   Multi-library search
    c.   Independent files
    d.   File Management Space
    e.   Spawned jobs
    f.   Stub generation
    g.   Error handling
    h.   INCLUDE statements
    i.   Name lengths and restrictions
    j.   Management data facility
    k.   Special-case card data

3.2.1 High-Level Parameters

The following parameters are cumulative during execution of
the PSL system:

    a.   PROJECT   Project name
    b.   LIBRARY   Library name
    c.   SECTION   Section name
    d.   PASSWORD   Section password
    e.   PGMR   Program name

Once the value for each of these keywords is established,
either by a Function card or by derault, it remains in effect.
All of these parameters may be replaced by another value by
using the keyword on another Function card. A PARAM Function
card is ordinarily used to establish these values, but the
keywords may appear on any Function card for which they are
valid. A section password is required to access a section if
the password was assigned when the section was created and if
the processing will modify the contents of the section.

3.2.2 Multi-Library Search

The following Functions allow an optional multi-library search
during retrieval of input:

    a.   COMPILE
    b.   LINK
    c.   EXECUTE
    d.   MDCOLLECT
    e.   MDPRINT

A maximum of nine libraries may be searched.

The order of the search through the libraries is determined
by the numerical digit in the following two special sets of
keywords:

    a.   PROJ1, PROJ2, PROJ3, ..., PROJ9
    b.   LIB1, LIB2, LIB3, ..., LIB9.

Corresponding numeric digits are always paired, if they are
declared, as:

    PROJ1/LIB1,PROJ2/LIB2,etc.

It is not necessary to use all intermediate numerics. If
specific numerics are skipped in one set and not skipped in
the other, the preceding value for that set of keywords is
used.

    Example:
    PROJ1=project-one, PROJ3=project-three
    LIB1=library-one,LIB2=library-two,LIB3=library-three
    These sets of keywords result in the following
    search sequence:
        First   -   project-one/library-one
        Second   -   project-one/library-two
        Third   -   project-three/library-three

The keyword PROJ1 is synonomous with PROJECT, and the keyword
LIB1 is synonomous with LIBRARY, in the five PSL Functions
COMPILE, LINK, EXECUTE, MDCOLLECT and MDPRINT.

3.2.3 Independent Files*

The PSL system is designed to store card-image data in blocks
in a random file. (See the discussion of the Structure of a
Section in Appendix A.) This card-image data is read by
special PSL access routines when it is retrieved by modules
in the PSL system. However, if the data must sometimes be
read by programs outside the PSL system, the data may be stored
in a separate, or independent file. Examples of such data are
unstructured code, which will be ready by a standard compiler,
and test data, which will be read by a user's program.

When a unit is added to a section, the user may specify the
unit-type, if the default type is not appropriate. (Default
values are discussed under the ADD Function subsection 3.4.1).
If the user adds a new unit (to the SOURCE section) for which
the language is not a structured language supported by a

*The General Preprocessor can be used as an alternative method
 for storing unstructured source code. See Appendix I.

58

precompiler in the PSL system, the system will create an
independent sequential file for the data. Since an unstructured
unit is not processed by a precompiler and INCLUDE statements
are not resolved, the independent SOURCE unit must be a complete
compilable set of code and may not be reduced to smaller units,
as may be done with structured code.

3.2.4 File Management Space (FMS) Parameter

The File Management Space Parameter allows the user to specify
the size of files to be created by PSL. The PSL keyword "FMS"
has two values. The first value is the number of tracks
reserved and the second is the maximum number of tracks allowed.
For the Project Index and Section files, with the exception of
the PROGRAM section, the number of tracks reserved must equal
the maximum number of tracks. The PROGRAM Section and
Independent units can have different values for the reserved
and maximum tracks. The standard defaults for the various
files are given in Figure 3-10.

3.2.5 Spawned Jobs

Certain PSL Functions, called job spawning Functions, require
the execution of independent programs such as precompilers,
compilers or user written programs as part of their processing.
To invoke an independent program, the PSL Function retrieves
a pre-stored JCL procedure, modifies the JCL and writes the
modified JCL on a temporary file. Subsequent Functions may
append additional JCL on this file. Also, JCL may be added
directly to this file by the user with the JCL Function.
When the end of the PSL input is reached and all the PSL
Functions have been processed, the temporary JCL file is
extended (@ADD) onto the user's run.

The job spawning Functions are COMPILE, LINK, EXECUTE, MDCOLLECT,
MDPRINT, and JCL. JCL procedures provided with the PSL system
for use with these Functions are described in Appendix D. The
EXECUTE Function invokes the users program using the JCL stored
by the user in the JOB section of his library. User stored JCL
is described in section 3.4.9 with the EXECUTE Function.

59

Function	File	File Mode	File Size in TRACKS (reserved, max.)
INITIAL	Project Index	Random	2,2
CREATE	Section	Random	10,10
CREATE	Project Section	Project File	10,10
ADD	Indep. unit only	Sequential	1,2

Figure 3-10. Default File Parameters

60

The user should not use the TERMINATE Function (to purge a
section) in the same run with a job spawning Function which
uses that section. The spawned job will not execute until
after the other Functions, such as TERMINATE, have completed,
and required section will no longer exist.

3.2.6 Stub Generation

The PSL generates stubs for missing units under two
conditions:

    a.   When structured source code is added to a library,
        a dummy SOURCE unit (SOURCE stub) is provided for
        any unit which is referenced in an INCLUDE state-
        ment, but has not yet been added to the library.
        See description of the INCLUDE statement under
        subsection 3.2.8. Accounting information for the
        source stub is stored in the SOURCE section of the
        user's library.

    b.   When an object module is requested on an INCLUDE
        card in the user's collector control cards and the
        object module is not found by the PSL system, a
        dummy object module (OBJECT stub) is provided to
        the Collector by the system. A message will be
        printed on the system output file when the object
        stub is executed. The object stub is not in the
        user's library.

3.2.7 Error Handling

When an error is encountered on a Function card, an error
message is generated and the remaining keywords for that
Functions are scanned, but no library processing is done.
Input is read and printed, but not processed, until the next
Function card is found. If an error is found on a PARAM
Function, no processing takes place until another PARAM
Function card is found.

61

If an error occurs while processing a Function, the PSL system will attempt to undo whatever processing has taken place and will then terminate the Function. Advisory and error messages (see Appendix C) will be generated. Processing will resume at the next Function card.

It is recommended that a PARAM Function card be used to establish high-level parameters, to assure that intermediate Function cards will be skipped when one of these parameters is in error.

3.2.8 INCLUDE Statements

An INCLUDE statement is used in source code and with loader control cards to refer to a unit which will be retrieved and substituted in-line for the INCLUDE statement. The format of the INCLUDE statement is:

    numerics   INCLUDE   unit-name

Leading numerics are ignored. The word "INCLUDE" must be preceded by at least one space or must begin in column one. The unit-name must be preceded by at least one space and is terminated by a space, a period, a comma, a semi-colon, or a dollar-sign. Columns 73 through 80 are ignored. An INCLUDE statement may not be continued.

The INCLUDE statement may be used in the SOURCE, PDL, and LINK sections as follows:

    a.   SOURCE - When the INCLUDE statement is used as a line of code in a SOURCE unit, it refers to a lower-level unit of SOURCE code which will be substituted in-line for the INCLUDE statement. Such INCLUDE statements are resolved by a preprocessor before the code is passed to the compiler. Therefore, INCLUDE statements may only be used in modules which are written in SCOBOL, SJOVIAL or SPFORT, or modules which are processed by the General Preprocessor (see Appendix I). Independent units may not be INCLUDED by other units and should not contain INCLUDE statements. When a non-independent unit is added to a SOURCE section, or modified, the INCLUDE references are checked. If an included unit does not exist in the section, a SOURCE-stub unit is created and is tagged with the name and language of the including-unit. When the including-unit is compiled, the lower-level unit is

62

a stub, an appropriate statement is inserted by
the preprocessor to generate an output message
when the code is executed. INCLUDE statements
may be nested to a depth of 50 levels. The
hierarchical pattern of nesting may be inserted
by invoking the Program Structure (PS) report
under the MDPRINT Function. If an error is
detected during the INCLUDE processing, an
appropriate message is printed and a "%" is inserted
immediately before the word "INCLUDE" in the user's
code.

b.   PDL - The INCLUDE statement is processed in the PDL
section in the same way as in the SOURCE section.
A Program Structure report may be generated for a
unit in the PDL section.

c.   OBJECT - When the INCLUDE statement is used with
collector control cards in the LINK section, it
refers to a compiled unit (a module) in the OBJECT
section for which an IN card will be inserted into
the input stream passed to the Collector. If the
unit is not found in the libraries selected on the
LINK (or EXECUTE) Function card, an OBJECT-stub
unit is substituted in its place (with the unit-name
as the external-name of the stub). This unit appears
as a "STUB" in the load map of the user's program
and a message will be printed when the OBJECT stub
is executed.

3.2.9 Name Lengths and Restrictions

The maximum lengths allowed for the various types of user-
assigned names are tabulated in Figure 3-11.

3.2.10 Management Data Cycling and Archiving Operations

Data cycling is the periodic resetting of those management
data items for which values have been accumulated over a
period of time. Data cycling can be optionally defined to
permit the user to specify the period for which values are
to be accumulated before being reset.

63

Item	Maximum Length	Comments
Project	12	
Library	7	"SYSTEM", "PROJECT" may not be used.
Section	6	Standard names only.
Units		"ALL" may not be used.
SOURCE section		
MAIN CALLED INDEP	12	Top unit may become program ID.
INCLUDED	30	
LINK section	12	Name becomes LOAD entry and absolute element name.
Other sections		
INDEP	12	Stored as separate file.
Other types	30	

Figure 3-11.   Name Lengths and Restrictions

64

Archiving enables the user to retain previously collected
data for a historical review of project status.

3.2.10.1 Cyclic Data Operations

"Cyclic" management data is first implemented in the Unit
Accounting Record for PSL sections in which the MGMT=YES
option is indicated. Two cyclic data items are maintained in
that record: lines input per cycle and number of updates per
cycle. A project is given the option of defining the duration
of the unit level cycle thrugh one of the following methods:

    a.   Unit level cycle - If a format unit for unit level
         data is established, the cycle duration for cyclic
         items in the unit accounting record can be specified.

    b.   Module level cycle - In lieu of establishing a
         format unit for unit level data, the cycle duration
         established in the format unit for module level data
         will be applied to the unit accounting record.

The determination as to when the specified cycle period has
elapsed is made when a management data collection is performed.
If the number of days specified for the cycle period is equal
to or exceeds the number of days elapsed since the accumulation
of cycle statistics was begun, the cyclic data item contents
will be reset to zero (i.e., recycled) after the collection of
that data. A new data cycle is started and cycle duration is
determined from that date for all SOURCE section units linked
through the management plan; that is, through the module names
listed in the management plan unit.

Cyclic data items, as described in the module, job, subsystem,
and system level formats, are defined through the MDFORMAT
Function (paragraph 3.4.15), while the unit accounting record
items are pre-defined by the PSL system.

Cyclic data items are specified in a given level format unit to
compute the cumulative changes in value of other items in that
same format. For example, if "total-lines-added" is defined
as an item at the module level (derived from a summation of the
equivalent item in the included unit's accounting record), a
cyclic data item may be defined to compute the number of lines
added during the period of time defined by the cycle. The
defined "lines-added-per-cycle" item will reference the
"total-lines-added" item with the indication that a cyclic
accumulation is required.

65

The ability to define cyclic data items extends to the system
level format which represents the top level of data collection
and summarization for a project. It is suggested that the
cycle duration for the system level record might be greater
than for the subsystem level and that, in turn, might be
greater than for the module level record. For example, the
system level data may be cycled on a monthly basis, the
subsystem on a bi-weekly basis, and the module on a weekly
basis.

Archiving of collected data might be performed for system
level data only at the end of the system level cycle period.
Cyclic data item values in the archived system level record
would thereby represent the change in value of referenced
items as has occurred during the cycle just concluded.

3.2.10.2 Archiving Data

Automatic archiving is generally associated with the conclusion
of the system level cycle period. However, an option to
archive other than system level data is provided to permit any
or all levels to be archived. The determination to automatically
archive is made when the data is collected, based upon the
current date, the start-of-cycle date, and the cycle duration.
Actual archiving is not performed, however, until the next data
collection remains the "current" data collection until such
time as it is archived and/or replaced.

Although automatic cycling and archiving may be flexibly defined
and used to satisfy most user requirements, a manual cycling and
archiving capability is provided to ensure that special user
requirements are accommodated (paragraph 3.4.14, MDCOLLECT).
The options to manually suppress or enable cycling and/or
archiving are available for each data collection performed.
This capability may be used in combination with the automatic
cycling and archiving. It is also possible to suppress the
automatic cycling option so that only manual cycling and/or
archiving is performed.

Each archived unit is uniquely identified at the time of
archiving by affixing a suffix to its basic name. This suffix
consists of a three digit serial number and a six character
date. The assigned serial number (starting with 001) is
increased by one for each subsequent collection archived. The
six character date, given in MMDDYY format, signifies the day
on which the data collection was performed.

66

The PSL INDEX Function can be used periodically to obtain a list of the MGMT section units. A scan of this listing will give a very quick indication of the specific dates on which archived data was collected and, in reviewing the serial number designations, determine whether any archived collections are missing. The ordering of archived collection units by serial number allows for a rapid determination of the elapsed days between successive archives.

While it is of considerable convenience to retain the more recently archived collections in the Project MGMT section, each such collection takes up section storage space. Two options are open to the user when the remaining free space drops below a determined threshold:

  a.   TERMINATE, CREATE, and RESTORE - the section can be terminated using the TERMINATE Function with the BACKUP option, recreating the MGMT section with a larger space allocation using the CREATE Function, and restoring the backup file using the RESTORE Function.

  b.   BACKUP and PURGE - the section can be backed-up using the BACKUP Function and archived collections can be selectively deleted using the PURGE Function.

The latter method could be used to remove the older archived collections from the MGMT section. The backup tape produced in that operation should be retained and labeled to provide for the restoration of purged archive units when and if required.

The procedures to be followed for administering and controlling backup and archived material are a prerogative of the user or the site. Currently, the PSL facility is designed to provide a practical means for storing and selectively retrieving archived data prerequisite to the production of management data history reports.

3.2.11 Special-Case Card Data

The user may wish to enter PSL Function or Subfunction cards
as data. A special handling facility is provided to enable
cards with "**b" in the first three columns to be maintained
in a card-image data unit. The addition, replacement, and
insertion of this special-case card data is accomplished by
enclosing the data within a PSL DATA/PSL ENDATA card pair.

The format of the PSL DATA card and the PSL ENDATA card
follows:

```
**      DATA initial-character
        (data cards)
**      ENDATA closing-character
```

The initial-character must match the closing-character to mark
the end of the data stream.

The following example shows how a user may maintain units
containing special-case card data:

```
**      PARAM PROJ=UMC1234,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,SECTION=TEST
**      ADD UNIT=NEWTEST,UTYPE=MAIN
**      DATA A
**      PARAM PROJ=UMC1234,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,SECTION=SOURCE
**      CHANGE UNIT=TIPTOP
**      D L=(1,10)
**      M L=14,C=12,T=NEW
**      COMPILE UNIT=TIPTOP,PROCEDURE=COBOL
**      ENDATA A
**      CHANGE UNIT=NEWTEST
**      M L=1
**      DATA A
**      PARAM PROJ=UMC456,LIBRARY=JOHN,SECTION=SOURCE
**      ENDATA A
```

3.3 Conventions and Glossary

3.3.1 Format Conventions

The following conventions will be employed in formats and
examples:

   a.   PSL Function card parameters are shown in upper
        case if the parameters are to be entered exactly
        as shown.

   b.   PSL Function card parameters are shown in lower
        case if the parameters are to be replaced by the
        user with appropriate information.

   c.   Square brackets [] indicate that the enclosed
        item is optional and may be omitted.

   d.   Braces $\{\}$ indicate that one of the enclosed
        values should be used.

   e.   A literal string is a string of characters (in
        the Sperry Univac 1100 series character set) bounded
        by quotation marks.

   f.   When more than one value choice is indicated for
        a keyword-value-entry and one of the values is
        underlined, the underlined value will be provided
        as the default value if the keyword is omitted.

   g.   The ellipsis ... indicates that the preceding item
        may be repeated.

3.3.2 Glossary

The following terms are used in this document with the
associated specific meanings:

   a.   A "Function" is one of 28 PSL operations which is
        invoked with a PSL card as defined in subsection
        3.4. The valid PSL Functions are shown in Figure
        3-12.

69

Functions	Keywords	
ADD	PSL	
AUTHOR		
BACKUP	AFTER	OP
CHANGE	ALL	OPGMR
COMPILE	ARCHIVE	OPTION
CREATE	BACKUP	OUTPOOL
CSCAN	CALL	PAGE
DOCUMENT		
EXECUTE	COLUMN	PASSWORD
INDEX	COMPRESS	PGMR
INITIAL	CYCLE	PLINES
JCL	ELEMENT	PROCEDURE
LINK	FILE1-9	PROJ1
MDCOLLECT	FMS	
MDFORMAT	FROM	.
MDPLAN	HISTORY	.
MDPRINT	HPRINT	.
MDUPDATE	HSPACE	PROJ9
MDXCHECK	INDENT	PROJECT
MOVE	INPOOL	RECYCLE
PARAM	JOB	REPLACE
PERFORM	KEY	REPORT
PRECOMPILE	LADJUST	SECTION
PURGE	LANGUAGE	SPCHECK
REPLACE	LEVEL	SPLENGTH
RESTORE	LIB1	STANDARD
SOURCE	.	START
TERMINATE	.	STRING
	.	SYSTEM
		SUBSYSTEM
	LIB9	TO
Subfunctions	LIBRARY	UNIT
	LINE (S)	
COPY	LINK	UPGMR
DELETE	LOAD	USPACE
EJECT		UTYPE
HEADER	LSPACE	
INSERT	MEDIA	
MODIFY	MGMTDATA	
SHIFT	MOD	
SPACE	MODULE	
TEXT	NBRLINES	
	NEST	
	OBJECT	
	OLDLIB	
	OLDPROJ	
	OLDSEC	
	OLDUNIT	

Figure 3-12.   Functions, Subfunctions, and Keywords

70

b. A "Subfunction" is one of nine PSL directives which are used only after a CHANGE or DOCUMENT Function card. They are COPY, DELETE, EJECT, HEADER, INSERT, MODIFY, SHIFT, and TEXT.

c. A "keyword" is a word-symbol used to identify a parameter on a PSL Function card. The first four letters of keywords (except PROJ2...PROJ9, FILE1...FILE9) must be spelled exactly as given in Figure 3-12 or the PSL system will not recognize the keyword.

d. A "module" is a compilable set of code. It may be retrieved from one or more units in the Source section. Compilation will result in one unit in the OBJECT section. A module is not necessarily executable independently.

e. A "program" is an independently executable set of code. The code may consist of one, or more than one, relocatable element from a PROJECT section. Linking a program will result in one absolute element in the PROJECT section, which may be executed, and an appropriate record in the LOAD section.

f. The special characters ",", "/", and "=" are required if they appear in the format of a Function card.

71

3.4 Input Format of Function Cards

The general format of a PSL Function card is:

```
col
1
** function  keyword=value-entry,keyword=value-entry ...
```

where value-entry may be:
   a. value
   b. (value,value)

The presence of "** " in columns 1 through 3 indicates that
card is a PSL Function card or a PSL continuation card. The
name of the Function may begin in any column after column
three, but it must terminate before column 73. Columns 73
through 80 are ignored by the PSL system. The keyword-value-
entries follow the Function name, and the first keyword must
be preceded by one or more blanks. After the beginning of
the first keyword, a blank ends the scan of a PSL Function
card. The remainder of the card is ignored. The keyword-
value-entries may be interrupted after any comma (unless the
comma is inside quotes) and continued on a PSL continuation
card. The data on a continuation card may begin in any
column after column three and may be continued through
column 72. A subsequent blank will terminate the scan. If
keyword-value-entries are present, at least one keyword must
appear on the same card as the Function. The valid PSL
keywords are listed in Figure 3-12. All PSL keywords, except
PROJ2...PROJ9 and FILE1...FILE9, may be abbreviated to four
characters. In addition, the Subfunctions under the CHANGE
and MDPLAN Functions, and the associated Subfunction keywords,
may be abbreviated to one character.

```
Example:
** PARM PROJ=FHACD147,LIBR=PROVEN,SECT=SOURCE
** CHANGE UNIT=TIPTOP
** M L=(10,12)
(new source data cards)
** D L=14
** ADD SECT=JOB,UNIT=TIPTOP
(JCL for user's execution)
```

72

If a keyword value contains one of the special characters "/",
")", "(", ",", quote, or space, the value must be enclosed in
quotation marks. Within quotation marks, the occurrence of
two quotation marks in sequence are interpreted as a single
quotation mark and part of the value.

The detailed specifications for the keywords and value for
each PSL Function, with explanatory information, are given on
the following pages. Multiple keyword/value pairs may be
grouped on a single PSL Function card.

The user may insert source data cards by means of an @ADD,D
card.

3.4.1 ADD

The ADD Function is used for the original introduction of
data into a unit. The accounting information for the unit
is initialized by the ADD Function. The actual data cards
for the unit follow the ADD Function card in the run stream.

```
    **    ADD    PROJECT=project-name,
    **           LIBRARY=library-name,
    **           SECTION=section-name,
    **           PASSWORD=section-password,
    **           UNIT=unit-name,
    **           LANGUAGE=language-name,
[   **           KEY=unit-key,]
[   **           UTYPE=unit-type,]
[   **           FMS=fms-entry,]
[   **           PGMR=programmer-name]
```

The values for the ADD parameters are:

project-name	—	name of project.
library-name	—	name of library.
section-name	—	name of section; must be SOURCE, PDL, JOB, LINK, TEST, or TEXT.
section-password	—	password which was assigned when the section was created; not required if a password was not assigned.
unit-name	—	name of unit to be added; maximum length of 30 characters; maximum length of 12 characters if unit-type is INDEPENDENT or if unit is being added to LINK section; maximum length of 12 characters if unit is a top unit (unit-type is MAIN, CALLED, INDEPENDENT) in SOURCE section; ALL is a reserved word and cannot be used for a unit-name.

language-name   —   the name of the programming
language for the unit; required
only in SOURCE section for a top
unit (MAIN, CALLED, INDEPENDENT)
and for any included unit for
which a stub does not already
exist; language-name is not
checked for validity, but COMPILE
Function is dependent on language-
name; maximum of eight characters.
Units with language SPFORT,
SJOVIAL or SCOBOL will be
automatically indented when
printed.

unit-key   —   the key that will be required
in order to modify or purge the
unit; maximum of twelve characters;
keys are not checked for read-only
Functions.

unit-type   —   one of the word-symbols (MAIN,
CALLED, INCLUDED, INDEPENDENT)
which describes the structural
position of the unit; may be
entered in four-character
abbreviated form (MAIN, CALL,
INCL, INDE); usually assigned
from default values (see below);
INCLUDED and CALLED are valid
for SOURCE and PDL sections
only; MAIN and CALLED units
are processed the same, but
the distinction is used in
Management Data reports.

fms-entry   —   used to enter FMS parameters
for file; if INDEPENDENT unit
is being added; default size
for INDEPENDENT file is 1
reserved track, 2 maximum tracks.

programmer-name   —   name to be placed in accounting
record; maximum of twelve
characters; default is project
identification for job.

75

A unit-type of INCLUDED is not normally declared by the user.
In top-down development, INCLUDEd units are automatically
generated in the library as stubs with a unit-type of INCLUDED.
Code may be added to the stub unit with the ADD Function or with
the REPLACE Function, and there is no need to declare the unit-
type or the language. However, if a unit is to be an INCLUDEd
unit and it is added to a library before a higher-level unit
has caused a stub to be generated in that library, both the
unit-type (INCLUDED) and the language must be explicitly declared.

If a user attempts to ADD code to a unit which exists in that
library and which is not a stub, the ADD Function will be
rejected. When a unit is ADDed to a section, and no stub
exists, and the unit-type is not provided as a parameter, the
following default values are used:

Section	Unit-Type
SOURCE[1]	
Structured language (SCOBOL, SPFORT, SJOVIAL)	MAIN
Unstructured language (ASM, COBOL, FORTRAN, JOVIAL)	INDEPENDENT
PDL	MAIN
JOB	MAIN
LINK	MAIN
TEST	MAIN
TEXT	MAIN

The following example builds the top unit of a module and adds
code to one of the generated stubs:

```
** PARAM PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE,SECTION=SOURCE,
**       PGMR=BERT
** ADD UNIT=TIPTOP,LANG=SCOBOL
(source cards for TIPTOP main unit)
** ADD UNIT=TIPTOP-DATA-DIVISION
(source cards for TIPTOP-DATA-DIVISION included unit)
```

The following example adds an entire unstructured module:

```
** ADD PROJ=FHACD147,LIBR=UNSTRUC,SECTION=SOURCE,
**       UNIT=FTPROG,LANG=FORTRAN,FMS=(10,25)
(source cards for FTPROG complete module)
```

_____

[1] Also see Appendix I.

76

3.4.2 AUTHOR

The AUTHOR Function is used for the printing of a list of unit
names (OPTION=INDEX), or listings of the actual units (OPTION=
SOURCE), which were originally generated by (PGMR=SMITH) and/or
updated by (UPGMR=SMITH) a specific programmer. The OPTION=
SOURCE can only be used for units which are in card-image
format; that is, units in the SOURCE, PDL, LINK, JOB, MGMT,
TEXT, and TEST sections.

```
     **    AUTHOR  PROJECT=project-name,
     **             LIBRARY=library-name,
     **             SECTION=section-name,
     **            ⎧OPTION=    SOURCE ⎫
     **            ⎨           INDEX  ⎬ ,
     **            ⎪OPGMR=originating-programmer,⎫ only one required
     **            ⎩UPGMR=update-programmer      ⎭
```

The values for the AUTHOR parameter are:

project-name	–	name of project.
library-name	–	name of library.
section-name	–	name of section; if OPTION=SOURCE, must be SOURCE, PDL, LINK, JOB, MGMT, TEST, or TEXT.
option-source	–	required if source listing of units are desired; the default value is INDEX, which lists only the unit name and associated information; the INDEX option applied whenever the OPTION key-word is omitted.
originating-programmer	–	the name of the programmer who originally added the unit to a section.
update-programmer	–	the name of the programmer who last updated the unit.

One of the keywords, OPGMR or UPGMR, is required for the AUTHOR
Function. Both may be used only if the values of originating-
programmer and update-programmer are the same. If OPGMR is
used alone, the listing will contain all units which were
originally added to the section by a specific programmer. If

77

the update-programmer is different from the originating-
programmer, the name of the update-programmer will also be
printed on the index listing. If UPGMR is used alone, the
listing will contain all units in the section which were
last updated by a specific programmer. If the originating-
programmer name is different from the update-programmer
name, the originating-programmer name is also printed on the
index listing.

The following example:

    a.   prints a source listing of all units originated by
        a programmer named STARTER,

    b.   prints an index listing of all units which were
        last updated by a programmer named FIXER, and

    c.   prints an index listing of all units which were
        originated and/or last updated by a programmer
        named SUPER.

```
**    PARAM        PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE,SECT=SOURCE
**    AUTHOR       OPTION=SOURCE,PGMR=STARTER
**    AUTHOR       UPGMR=FIXER
**    AUTHOR       PGMR=SUPER,UPGMR=SUPER
```

3.4.3 BACKUP

The BACKUP Function is used to save sections of a library on
tape. The BACKUP may be invoked for a complete project, a
library, or a section.

```
**    BACKUP      PROJECT=project-name,
**                LIBRARY=  {library-name}  ,
                            {ALL        }
**                SECTION=  {section-name}
                            {ALL        }
```

plus a tape card with a file name of UT, as follows:

```
Col
1
@ASG,C   UT,T
```

This is an Exec 8 control card and follows the appropriate
format. The tape card must be placed after the @END PSL card
at the end of the PSL Function cards.

The values for the BACKUP parameters are:

project-name	–	the name of the project; must be the same as the project identification on the @RUN control card for the job.
library-name	–	the name of the library in which the section is found; ALL indicates that all libraries in the project are to be saved.
section-name	–	the name of the section to be saved; ALL indicates that all sections in the library are to be saved; the section-name is not required and is ignored if LIBRARY=ALL.

The following example will invoke the PSL system and produce
a BACKUP tape:

```
        Col
        1
        @USE        PSL.,DMA*PSL.
        @ADD        PSL.RUN
        **BACKUP    PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE,SECT=ALL
        @END        PSL
        @ASG,CL     UT,U9V,Z01620
        @XQT        PSL.BCTL
```

Between the @ADD card and the @END card, the user may place
an entire series of PSL Functions, but the user should be
aware of the sequence in which the output tape will be used.
The tape, if present, is opened once at the beginning of the
job and closed at the end. When a Function is invoked which
uses this tape, the output from that Function is written on
the tape without rewinding the tape. Thus a user may select
multiple BACKUP Functions and the output will be arranged
sequentially. A TERMINATE Function, with BACKUP=YES, may
also be inserted into this pattern, if desired by the user.
However, the user must be careful not to use the SOURCE
Function, with MEDIA=TAPE, in the same job as a BACKUP or a
TERMINATE-with-BACKUP, since the resulting output would also
be written sequentially to the same tape.

The BACKUP Function tries to obtain FMS parameter information
for each independent unit file in the section being backed-up.
If available, the FMS parameters are written on the backup
tape with the file control for use in recreating the file
when the sections is subsequently restored. If, however, the
independent file was created by a user other than the owner
of the project (project-name=project identification), the
BACKUP Function cannot obtain the FMS parameters, and only the
file content is written on the backup tape. In this case, the
user can provide new FMS parameters for the RESTORE Function
or the RESTORE will use the PSL default values listed in
Figure 3-10.

3.4.4 CHANGE

The CHANGE Function is used to modify the contents of a unit.
Modification details are provided on Subfunction cards (COPY,
DELETE, INSERT, MODIFY, and SHIFT) which follow the CHANGE
card. New source statements follow the INSERT and MODIFY
Subfunction cards.

```
    **    CHANGE       PROJECT=project-name,
    **                 LIBRARY=library-name,
    **                 SECTION=section-name,
    **                 PASSWORD=section-password,
    **                 UNIT=unit-name,
    **                 KEY=unit-key,
  [**                  FMS=fms-entry,]
  [**                  LANGUAGE=new-language-name,]
  [**                  MOD=modification-level,]
  [**                  PGMR=programmer-name]
```

The values for the CHANGE parameters are:

project-name	–	name of project.
library-name	–	name of library.
section-name	–	name of section; must be SOURCE, PDL, JOB, LINK, TEST or TEXT.
section-password	–	password which was assigned when the section was created; not required if a password was not assigned.
unit-name	–	name of unit to be changed.
unit-key	–	key which was assigned to unit when it was added to section; not required if a key was not assigned.
fms-entry	–	used to change FMS parameters for file if unit was an INDEPENDENT unit.

81

new-language-name   -   new name to replace current
                                                 value of language-name in unit.

                 modification-level   -   number to be checked against
                                                 modification level in unit
                                                 accounting record; a listing of
                                                 the unit is provided, but no
                                                 update takes place if values do
                                                 not match; maximum value of 999.

                 programmer-name   -   name to be placed in accounting
                                                 record; maximum of 12 characters;
                                                 default is userid for job.

The Subfunctions which are used to CHANGE the unit are:

    **   MODIFY LINES=   ⎰line-nbr   ⎱
                          ⎱(first-line-nbr,last-line-nbr)⎰ ,
                          ⎩ALL   ⎭
    (new data cards)

           or

    **   MODIFY LINES=   ⎰line-nbr   ⎱
                          ⎱(first-line-nbr,last-line-nbr)⎰ ,
                          ⎩ALL   ⎭
    **   FROM=existing-character-string,
    **   TO=new-character-string

           or

    **   MODIFY LINES=   ⎰line-nbr   ⎱
                          ⎱(first-line-nbr,last-line-nbr)⎰ ,
                          ⎩ALL   ⎭
    **   COLUMN=start-column-nbr,
    **   TO=new-character-string

The values for the MODIFY Subfunction are:

    existing-character-string -   character string to be
                                    modified; character string
                                    must be enclosed in quotes
                                    if special characters* are
                                    embedded; maximum of 40
                                    characters

----

*Special character (commas, quotes, equal-sign, blanks,
 parenthesis and slashes)

82

new-character-string   -   replaced existing character string
                                             on source card; character string
                                             must be enclosed in quotes if
                                             special characters* are embedded;
                                             maximum of 40 characters. If
                                             length of a new string exceeds the
                                             length of the old string, characters
                                             to the right of the old string will
                                             be shifted right with truncation
                                             after column 80.

                start-column-nbr   -   start position on source card where
                                             first-character of new string will
                                             be placed; maximum column number is
                                             80. Characters existing on the line
                                             will be replaced.

        **   DELETE LINES= $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{line-nbr}\\\text{(first-line-nbr,last-line-nbr)}\\\text{ALL}\end{array}\right\}$,

        **   SHIFT LINE= $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{line-nbr}\\\text{(first-line-nbr,last-line-nbr)}\\\text{ALL}\end{array}\right\}$,

        **   COLUMN=shift-indicator

The value for the SHIFT Subfunction is:

                shift-indicator   -   shift-indicator consists of a
                                             character code (direction value "R"
                                             for right and "L" for left)
                                             followed by shift-nbr which is the
                                             number of positions to be shifted;
                                             maximum value is 80.

        **   INSERT AFTER= $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{line-nbr}\\\text{ALL}\end{array}\right\}$
        (new data cards)

        **   COPY AFTER= $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{line-nbr}\\\text{ALL}\end{array}\right\}$
        [**   OLDUNIT=old-unit-name,]
        **   FROM= $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{from-line-nbrs}\\\text{(first from-line-nbr,last from-line-nbr)}\\\text{ALL}\end{array}\right\}$,
        [**   OLDPROJ=old-project-name,]
        [**   OLDLIB=old-library-name,]
        [**   OLDSECT=old-section-name]

---
*Special character (commas, quotes, equal-sign, blanks,
parenthesis and slashes)

The values for the COPY Subfunction are:

old-unit-name   —   name of unit from which source
                          statements are taken.

old-project-name   —   name of project where old unit
                          is located; defaults to current
                          project.

old-library-name   —   name of library where old unit
                          is located; defaults to current
                          library.

old-section-name   —   name of section which contains
                          old unit; must be SOURCE, PDL,
                          JOB, LINK, MGMT, TEST, or TEXT;
                          defaults to current section.

from-line-nbrs   —   line number or range of lines
                          of old unit to be copied.

The Subfunctions need not be in any particular order. They
will be sorted on beginning-line-number before they are
processed by the CHANGE Function. Input order is preserved
for equal beginning-line-numbers. All Subfunctions and their
associated keywords may be abbreviated to four characters or
to one character.

A value of zero is valid for line-nbr or first-line-nbr. If
the value of last-line-nbr exceeds the highest line number in
the unit, an error message will be generated, but the CHANGE
will process the unit up through the last actual line. The
line numbers used on the Subfunction cards should be those
from the last listing of the unit. New line numbers will not
be established for lines in the unit until the CHANGE Function
has completed processing.

The user of INSERT AFTER=ALL will cause code to be appended
after the last line of the unit.

A single line may not be referenced, during one CHANGE
Function, more than six times, either directly or by inclusion
in a range. Excess references will not be processed.

The CHANGE Function updates a unit by processing a line at a
time and creating a new copy of the unit. If the unit is
INDEPENDENT, a temporary file is used. If the unit is not
INDEPENDENT, space must be available in the section file for a
temporary copy of the unit blocks or the CHANGE will not be
able to complete processing.

84

After the CHANGE processing has terminated, a listing of the
unit is automatically generated showing the actual contents
of the unit in the library.

The following examples show how a user may change the contents
of a unit:

```
** PARAM  PROJ=UMC1234,LIBR=NEWCODE,SECTION=SOURCE
** CHANGE UNIT=TIPTOP,KEY=MYSTERY
** C   A=1,OLDU=ADUM,OLDLIB=PROVEN,FROM=1
** M   L=(5,9)
(source cards to replace lines 5-9;
  need not be the same number of cards)
** D   L=(10,15)
** I   A=23
(source cards to go between line 23 and line 24)
** S   L=24,COLUMN=R10
** M   L=26,TO="MOVE TO",FROM=MOVETO
```

The same change would be effected by:

```
** PARAM  PROJ=UMC1234,LIBR=NEWCODE,SECTION=SOURCE
** CHANGE UNIT=TIPTOP,KEY=MYSTERY
** I   A=1
(source card inserted after line 1)
** I   A=23
(source cards to go between line 23 and line 24)
** D   L=(5,15)
** I   A=4
(source cards to replace line 5-9)
** S   L=24,COLUMN=R5
** M   L=26,TO="MOVE ",FROM=MOVE
** S   L=24,COLUMN=R5
```

For the CHANGE of an INDEPENDENT unit, if the space assigned
to the independent unit file is insufficient to contain all
of the change unit, the PSL program will abort. In this case,
the user may use the RESTORE Function to restore the unit from
a previous BACKUP tape to its status before the CHANGE and
rerun the CHANGE with the FMS keyword to increase the size of
the independent file. Alternately, the SOURCE Function may
be used to obtain a listing of the current contents of the
change unit. Then, a CHANGE may be used to re-enter any
source lines which were truncated with the FMS keyword to
increase the size of the independent file.

85

3.4.5 COMPILE*

The COMPILE Function retrieves units from the SOURCE section, invokes the appropriate precompiler if the source code is structured, compiles the resulting stream of code, records the unit in the OBJECT section, and stores the compiled product as a relocatable element in the PROGRAM section. The unit name is the name of the top-most source unit of the module which is to be compiled. This name will be used for the name of the compiled OBJECT unit. The processing which is invoked b, the COMPILE Function depends upon the language of the unit. Under the present PSL system, procedures exist to process languages ASM, ASMG (Compacted ASM), COBOL, COBOLG (Compacted COBOL), SCOBOL (Structured COBOL), FORTRAN, FORTRANG (Compacted FORTRAN), SPFORT (Structured FORTRAN), JOVIAL, JOVIALG (Compacted JOVIAL), and SJOVIAL (Structured JOVIAL). Procedure to compile additional languages may be added to the system. Procedures are automatically invoked by the language-name, or may be specifically invoked with the PROCEDURE keyword.

```
    **  COMPILE PROJECT=project-name,
    **           LIBRARY=library-name,
    **           UNIT=unit-name,
    **           PASSWORD=object-section-password,
   [**           OBJECT=    [YES]  , ]
                            [NO ]
   [**           PROCEDURE=special-compile-procedure,]
   [**           [INPOOL=    [compool                        ]]
                 [           [(compool-1,...,compool-9)[      ]]
                 [OUTPOOL=   [YES]                            ]
                             [NO ]
   [**           PROJ1=first-project-to-search,]
   [**           PROJ2=second-project-to-search,]
                   .
                   .
                   .
   [**           PROJ9=ninth-library-to-search,]
   [**           LIB1=first-library-to-search,]
   [**           LIB2=second-library-to-search,]
                   .
                   .
   [**           LIB9=ninth-library-to-search]
```

---

*Also see Appendix I.

2··3

‖‖ 1.0

4.5
5.0
5.5

2.8

2.5

3.2

2.2

3.6

4.0

‖‖ 1.1

2.0

1.8

‖‖ 1.25

‖‖ 1.4

1.6

MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

The values for the COMPILE parameters are:

project-name   −   name of first project to search for SOURCE units and name of project to be used for resulting OBJECT unit, if OBJECT=YES; value for PROJ1.

library-name   −   name of first library to search for SOURCE units and name of library to be used for resulting OBJECT unit, if OBJECT=YES; equivalent to value of LIB1.

unit-name   −   name of top-most SOURCE unit to be compiled; becomes name of OBJECT unit, if created; unit must be MAIN, CALLED, or INDEPENDENT unit-type; maximum length of name is twelve characters.

object-section- password   −   password of OBJECT section; required if a password was assigned to the section and if OBJECT=YES.

OBJECT=YES   −   resulting OBJECT module is recorded in OBJECT section and stored in PROGRAM section; this is the default value; if OBJECT=NO, compiled module is not available for use.

special-compile procedure   −   the name to be used to invoke a special JCL procedure to compile the module, instead of the name of the language associated with the SOURCE code; this procedure must have been previously stored in the system.

87

compool	–	the name of a previously assembled compool symbol table(s) (JOVIAL compiler ONLY).
OUTPOOL=YES	–	two modules are stored in the OBJECT section (COMPOOL symbol table, resulting OBJECT module); if OUTPOOL=NO only the OBJECT module is stored (JOVIAL compiler ONLY).
first-project-to-search	–	equivalent to value for PROJECT; if both are entered, the last one will be used. Also name of project where object unit will be stored if OBJECT=YES.
second-project-to-search	–	see subsection 3.2.2 for a discussion of a multi-library search.
. . . ninth-project-to-search		
first-library-to-search	–	equivalent to value for LIBRARY; if both are entered, the last one will be used. Also name of library when object unit will be stored if OBJECT=YES.
second-library-to-search	–	see subsection 3.2.2 for a discussion of a multi-library search.
. . . ninth-library-to-search		

The following example invokes a series of COMPILEs for JOVIAL units:

```
** PARAM      PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE
** COMPILE    UNIT=POOLA,OUTPOOL=YES
** COMPILE    UNIT=POOLB,OUTPOOL=YES
** COMPILE    UNIT=MAINJV,INPOOL=(POOLA,POOLB)
```

Units POOLA and POOLB contain JOVIAL data declarations. The specifying of OUTPOOL=YES results in the generation of a COMPOOL symbol table for each unit. When the unit MAINJV is compiled, the previously assembled symbol tables are made available to the JOVIAL compiler for searching.

88

The following example will invoke a compile of a module using
a multi-library search:

```
** PARAM        PROJ=FHACD128,LIBR=NEWCODE
** COMPILE      UNIT=TIPTOP,
**              PROJ2=FHACD147,LIB2=PROVEN
```

Since TIPTOP is written in Structured COBOL (SCOBOL), the
SCOBOL precompiler will process the units, starting with
TIPTOP and working down through all INCLUDE statements. As
each INCLUDE statement is picked up, the libraries are searched
for the named unit. NEWCODE is searched first and then PROVEN.
As each INCLUDEd unit is found, the code is read and added to
the total stream of code which will be processed. Nested
INCLUDEs are resolved in place so that the final module is in
proper logical order. Comments are placed in the listing to
shown the project and library where each unit was found. If
a unit is a SOURCE stub, a DISPLAY statement is inserted in its
place. Original unit-line-numbers are placed in columns 1
through 6 of the compiler input, for programmer reference.

The procedures which are provided with the PSL system are listed
in Appendix D. See subsection 3.2.4 for a discussion about
spawned jobs.

89

3.4.6 CREATE

After a project is initialized, the CREATE Function is used to
build sections in a user's library. Section options are
selected at this time. For a MGMT section, the management
plan unit is initialized. A detailed description of the
structure of a section is given in Appendix A.

```
**   CREATE   PROJECT=project-name,
**            LIBRARY=library-name,
**            SECTION=section-name,
[**           PASSWORD=section-password,]
[**           FMS=fms-entry,]
```

   Section options:

```
[**           COMPRESS=  NO  ,]
[                        YES ]
[**           MGMTDATA=  NO  ,]
[                        YES ]
[**           SPCHECK=   NO  ,]
[                        YES ]
[**           SPLENGTH=  50            ,]
[                        nbr-of-lines  ]
[**           KEY=plan-unit-key]
```

The values for the CREATE Function are:

    project-name   -   name of project under which the
                                          section will be built.

    library-name   -   name used to uniquely identify
                                          a group of standard sections under
                                          a project; maximum length of seven
                                          characters; one of each of the
                                          standard sections may be built
                                          under a given library.

    section-name   -   name of section; must be one of
                                            the standard section names (JOB,
                                          LINK, LOAD, MGMT, OBJECT, PDL,
                                          SOURCE, TEST, TEXT, USER, PROGRAM).

90

section-password   -   password which will be required
                                     in order to write into the
                                     section; maximum of twelve
                                     characters.

fms-entry   -   used to enter FMS parameters for
                                     section file; default size is ten
                                     TRACKS reserved and maximum.

The options which may be selected for a section are described
below:

a.   COMPRESS - This option is appropriate only for the
     JOB, LINK, MGMT, PDL, and SOURCE sections. If
     option is selected, leading blanks are omitted on
     the file and reinserted upon retrieval. Trailing
     blanks are always suppressed. INDEPENDENT units
     are never compressed, regardless of the value
     selected for this option.

b.   MGMTDATA - This option is appropriate for all
     sections. See Figure 3-01 for a detailed list of the
     accounting data which may be accumulated for a unit
     in these sections. The items which are listed in
     the Accounting Record are maintained whether or not
     this option is selected. The items in the Extended
     Accounting Record are only maintained if MGMTDATA=YES.

c.   SPCHECK - This option is appropriate for the PDL
     and SOURCE sections only. If the option is selected,
     and if the language of a unit is supported by a
     structured-programming unit-print facility, the
     code of a unit will be checked during printing for
     adherence to structured-programming principles.
     Violations will be flagged. At present, only SCOBOL.
     SJOVIAL and SPFORT are supported for this option.

d.   SPLENGTH - This option is subordinate to the SPCHECK
     option. The value of this option is used during a
     structured-programming check as the maximum number of
     lines per page. The default value is 50. Excess
     lines are flagged.

91

e.   plan-unit-key - Used only when creating a MGMT
      section; the plan-unit-key, if specified, will
      subsequently be required to update the management
      data plan unit with the MDPLAN Function.

92

3.4.7 CSCAN

The CSCAN Function is used to scan for a specific string of
data in any unit of a section. It will list the unit name
and corresponding lines of code for each occurrence.

```
** CSCAN PROJ=project-name,
**       LIBRARY=library-name,
**       SECTION=section-name,
**       STRING=character-string
```

The values for the CSCAN Function are:

project-name   —   name of the project containing
                            the section to be scanned.

library-name   —   name of the library containing
                            the section to be scanned.

section-name   —   name of the section to be
                            scanned.

character-string   —   the specific character string
                            to search for, enclosed in
                            quotes if special characters
                            occur within the string. See
                            Section 3.4 for details on when
                            quotes are required; maximum of
                            48 characters.

An example of a CSCAN Function is:

```
** PARAM PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE,SECTION=JOB
** CSCAN STRING="ADUN"
```

93

3.4.8 DOCUMENT

The DOCUMENT Function is used to print documentation stored
in a library in the form of program design language, struc-
tured source code, text, etc. Thus this function can be used
with units which are in card-image format; that is, units in
the SOURCE, PDL, LINK, JOB, TEST, MGMT, and TEXT sections.
Output details are provided on Subfunction cards (HEADER, TEXT,
EJECT, and SPACE) which follow the DOCUMENT card.

```
    **   DOCUMENT    PROJECT=project-name,
    **               LIBRARY=library-name,
    **               SECTION=section-name,
[**               LSPACE=line-spacing,]
[**               PAGE=     [NO          ]
                            {page-nbr}  ,]
[**               PLINES=lines-per-page,]
[**               START=start-line-nbr,]
[**               USPACE=unit-spacing,]
[**               LADJUST=  [YES ]   ]
                            {NO  }
```

The values for the DOCUMENT parameters are:

project-name	–	name of project
library-name	–	name of library
section-name	–	name of section; must be SOURCE, PDL, LINK, JOB, MGMT, TEST, or TEXT
line-spacing	–	the number which represents the line spacing required for text; the number 1 represents single spacing of text; 2 represents double spacing, etc., the default value is 1 (single spacing).
page-nbr	–	the starting page number of the document; the default is 1; if the printing of page numbers is to suppressed, the word NO is to be used instead of a number.
lines-per-page	–	maximum number of lines which can be printed on a page (in-cluding headers and blank lines); the default is 50.

94

left-adjust   –   specified whether document text
                                           is to be left adjusted to left
                                           margin of page or to be placed
                                           in center of the 132 character
                                           line.

                start-line-nbr   –   the starting line number for
                                           any printing on a page, whether
                                           Header lines or text; the
                                           default value is 1.

                unit-spacing   –   the number which represents the
                                           line spacing between units.
                                           The number 1 represents single
                                           spacing (the next unit immediately
                                           follows the previous line), 2
                                           represents double spacing, etc.;
                                           if omitted, it is set equal to
                                           the value for LSPACE.

Optional subfunction cards are used to provide details for the
DOCUMENT output requirements. The optional keywords for the
DOCUMENT function (LSPACE, PAGE, PLINES, START, USPACE, LADJUST)
may also be used on the three subfunction cards (HEADER, TEXT,
and SPACE) but not on the EJECT card.

In addition to the five previously mentioned optional keywords,
the values for the Subfunction keywords are:

        ** HEADER   HPRINT= $\begin{bmatrix} \underline{NO} \\ YES \end{bmatrix}$
                         HSPACE=header-spacing
        (source cards for new Header may be placed here)
        ** TEXT   UNIT=unit-name
        (source cards for additional text may be placed here)
        ** SOURCE   LINES=nbr-of-spaces
        ** EJECT   (no keywords are associated with the
                         EJECT Subfunction)

        HPRINT   –   NO is used to stop the print of
                                   Header lines which had previously
                                   been input; YES is used to restart
                                   the printing of Header lines which
                                   had been suppressed by a prior
                                   HPRINT=NO keyword. When SOURCE
                                   cards for a new header are
                                   entered, the default value is YES.

95

header-spacing   —   The number which represents the line spacing between the last Header line and the first line of text on a page. The number 1 is single spacing (text immediately follows the header); 2 represents double spacing, etc.

header source cards — The provided cards are printed at the top of each new page on the DOCUMENT Function output. A maximum of ten cards may be used as input; single spacing is assumed on output, therefore a blank line may only be placed in the header by including a blank card.

unit-name   —   Name of the unit which is to be printed; the unit must be present in the section and must not be a Stub unit. If the unit desired is located in a different library and/or section, then a new DOCUMENT Function card must be used. Data stored in a unit will be printed after any source card text is printed.

text source cards   —   Any number of source cards may be placed in the run stream following a TEXT card; if the TEXT card contains the optional UNIT parameter, the named unit will be printed after the source card text.

nbr-of-spaces   —   Actual number of blank lines desired.

3.4.9 EXECUTE

The EXECUTE Function invokes the execution of a user's program.
The program itself may be retrieved by the PSL system in one
of the following forms:

   a.   A load module from the PROGRAM section

   b.   A series of one or more object modules, which are
        selected as a result of collector control cards in
        a unit of the LINK section and which will be
        processed by the Collector.

The user's job control cards for execution of his program are
stored in a unit in the JOB section. Special PSL flags are
placed in these cards to direct the system in the placement
of additional file references.

```
   **    EXECUTE     PROJECT=project-name,
   **                LIBRARY=library-name,
   **                JOB=job-unit-name,
  [**                LOAD=load-unit-name,]⎫   only one will be
  [**                LINK=link-unit-name,]⎬   used
  [**                PROJ1=first-project-to-search,]
  [**                PROJ2=second-project-to-search,]
                               .
                               .
  [**                PROJ9=ninth-project-to-search,]
  [**                LIB1=first-library-to-search,]
  [**                LIB2=second-library-to-search,]
                               .
                               .
  [**                LIB9=ninth-library-to-search]
```

The values for the execute parameters are:

   project-name   -   name of the first project to
                            search for the JOB, LOAD, or
                            LINK units; equivalent to
                            value for PROJ1.

   library-name   -   name of the first library, to
                            search, as above; equivalent
                            to LIB1.

   job-unit-name   -   name of unit containing the user's
                            JCL for execution of his program;
                            see discussion of PSL flags below.

97

load-unit-name	–	name of unit containing the system-loadable program; only one unit-name will be used from the LOAD or LINK sections; LOAD unit created by LINK Function; default is load-unit-name equals job-unit-name.
link-unit-name	–	name of unit containing Collector control cards to load OBJECT modules for execution; the load module is not saved; see LINK Function for description of PSL OBJECT INCLUDE cards (which are used with collector control cards) and for discussion on use of LINK unit.
first-project- to-search	–	equivalent to value for PROJECT; if both are entered, the last one will be used.
second-project- to-search . . . ninth-project- to-search	–	see subsection 3.2.2 for a discussion of a multi-library search.
first-library- to-search	–	equivalent to value for LIBRARY; if both are entered, the last one will be used.
second-library- to-search . . . ninth-library- to-search	–	see subsection 3.2.2 for a discussion of a multi-library search.

The job control cards stored in a unit in the JOB section will be retrieved by the PSL system and used as the basic input stream for the execution. However, some information must be added to this input stream by the PSL system. In order to direct the placement of this information, special PSL flag-words are inserted in columns 73 through 80 (left-justified) on the user's control cards.

For the EXECUTE Function, the user inserts the word EXECUTE on the first card of his execution activity:

```
Col                             Col
1                               73
@XQT                            EXECUTE
```

98

3.4.10 INDEX

The INDEX Function prints a status report for a section. The
report contains information pertaining to the section as a
whole, as well as a listing of the index for the section.
An example of a Section Index Report is shown in Figure 3-02.

```
**    INDEX    PROJECT=project-name,
**             LIBRARY=library-name
**             SECTION=section-name
```

The values for the INDEX Function are:

project-name   —   name of project.

library-name   —   name of library.

section-name   —   name of section for which report
                                    is printed.

3.4.11 INITIAL

Under the PSL system, a user stores programs and data in discrete units, within sections of a library, under a project. A project must be initialized before libraries are built under it. The project identification number is used as the name of the project. The PSL Function INITIAL establishes the project as a PSL project and prepares an index for library-sections under the project.

```
    **   INITIAL     PROJECT=project-name,
    [**               FMS=fms-entry]
```

The values for the INITIAL Function are:

project-name	–	name for project to be initialized under the PSL system; maximum of twelve characters.
fms-entry	–	used to enter FMS parameters for random index file for project; default size is two tracks reserved and maximum.

100

3.4.12 JCL

The JCL Function enables the user to introduce JCL cards into the input stream of a subsequently spawned job. The Function is not required in the basic use of the PSL system, but provides the flexibility of using additional Exec 8 control cards in conjunction with such PSL Functions as COMPILE and LINK. See subsection 3.2.5 for a discussion of spawned jobs.

```
     **  JCL
```

No keywords are associated with the JCL Function.

The following example adds a new activity to the spawned job:

```
     **  PARAM       PROJ=UMC1234,LIBR=MYLIB
     **  LINK        LINK=TIPTOP
     **  INDEX       SECT=LOAD
     **  JCL
     @PRT,F    MYFILE.
     @XQT      MY.JOB
```

A @FIN card should not be placed in the cards added with the JCL Function. The PSL system will add a @FIN card at the end of the last activity in the spawned job.

3.4.13 LINK

The LINK Function retrieves one or more object module entries
from the OBJECT section, collects the corresponding relocatable
elements, and records the new absolute element in the LOAD
section. The resulting absolute element is stored as a unit
in the PROGRAM section. The name of the LOAD unit is the
same as that of the LINK unit.

```
      **    LINK   PROJECT=project-name,
      **           LIBRARY=library-name,
      **           PASSWORD=load-section-password,
   [**           LINK=link-unit-name,]
   [**           OBJECT=object-unit-name,]
   [**           PROJ1=first-project-to-search,]
   [**           PROJ2=second-project-to-search,]
                      .
                      .
                      .
   [**           PROJ9=ninth-project-to-search,]]
   [**           LIB1=first-library-to-search,]
   [**           LIB2=second-library-to-search,]
                      .
                      .
   [**           LIB9=ninth-library-to-search]
```

The values for the LINK parameters are:

project-name	–	name of first project to search for LINK unit when required and name of project to be used for same resulting LOAD unit; equivalent to value for PROJ1.
library-name	–	name of first library to search for LINK unit when required and name of library to be used for storing resulting LOAD unit; equivalent to value for LIB1.
load-section-password	–	password of LOAD section; not required if password not assigned to section.
link-unit-name	–	name of unit containing collector control cards.
object-unit-name	–	name of the unit recorded in the OBJECT section.

102

first-project-to-search	–	equivalent to value for PROJECT; if both are entered, the last one will be used.
second-project-to-search	–	see subsection 3.2.2 for a discussion of a multi-library search.
. .		
ninth-project-to-search		
first-library-to-search	–	equivalent to value for LIBRARY; if both are entered, the last one will be used.
second-library-to-search	–	see subsection 3.2.2 for a discussion of a multi-library search.
. .		
ninth-library-to-search		

The LINK unit must meet the following requirements:

The collector control cards are scanned for special PSL OBJECT INCLUDE cards, which are formatted as follows:

INCLUDE object-unit-name

The word INCLUDE may start in any column. The object-unit-name must terminate before column 73 and must be preceded by at least one space. The OBJECT module referenced by object-unit-name is located in the single or multi-libraries declared with the PROJECT, LIBRARY, etc., keywords. The PSL system changes each include card to an IN statement with the proper PROJECT file and relocatable element. The resulting LOAD unit will be given the same name as the LINK unit. If an OBJECT module is not found in the library, a dummy OBJECT module (OBJECT stub) is generated with the object-unit-name of the OBJECT INCLUDE card. If the module is called during execution, the OBJECT stub prints the message:

STUB (object-unit-name) CALLED

Also, if the first OBJECT INCLUDE card in the unit is a stub, a MAIN stub will be generated.

103

3.4.14 MDCOLLECT

The MDCOLLECT Function is used to collect management data in
accordance with requirements of the Management Data Plan
(provided for through use of the MDPLAN Function) and the
management data format specifications (provided for thorough
use of the MDFORMAT Function). Automatically maintained
management data is derived from MDPLAN-specified source code
modules while manually input data is assembled from MDPLAN-
specified units established and updated through use of the
MDUPDATE Function.

```
      **    MDCOLLECT   PROJECT=project-name,
      **                LIBRARY=library-name,
      **                PASSWORD=section-password,
      **                KEY=unit-key,
 [**                    ARCHIVE=   {YES}  ]
                                   {NO }  ,
 [**                    RECYCLE=   [YES]  ]
                                   {NO }  ,
 [**                    PGMR=programmer-name,]
 [**                    PROCEDURE=special-collection-procedure,]
```

The values for the MDCOLLECT parameters are:

project-name	–	name of project.
library-name	–	name of library.
section-password	–	password which was assigned when the management section was created; not required if a password was not assigned.
unit-key	–	key to be assigned (when MDCOLLECT Function is first used) or key which was assigned (when MDCOLLECT Function is subsequently used); not required if a key was not assigned when MDCOLLECT was first used.
ARCHIVE	–	if not specified, archiving of the previously collected data will depend upon parameters established in the relevant format level units; if YES is specified, archiving will occur as permitted for each format level; if NO is specified, archiving will not occur.

104

RECYCLE   -   if not specified, recycling of
                          cyclic data accumulations will
                          depend upon parameters established
                          in the relevant format level units;
                          if YES is specified, recycling will
                          occur for all referenced format
                          levels and archiving may occur
                          (unless otherwise specified); should
                          NO be specified, recycling will not
                          occur nor will archiving (unless
                          otherwise specified).

programmer-name   -   name to be placed in accounting
                          record; maximum of twelve characters;
                          default is userid for job.

special-collection -   the name to be used to invoke a
                          special JCL procedure to collect
                          management data, instead of the
                          standard procedure stored in the
                          system. This special procedure
                          must also have been previously
                          stored in the system in order to
                          be invoked; (see Installation
                          Manual).

3.4.15 MDFORMAT

The MDFORMAT Function is used to provide the ability to add,
change, or delete management data format units in the Management
(MGMT) Section. A unit listing is automatically produced after
MDFORMAT is completed.

```
**    MDFORMAT    PROJECT=project-name,
**                LIBRARY=library-name,
**                PASSWORD=password,
                  KEY=key,
                               ⎧SYSTEM   ⎫
                               ⎪SUBSYSTEM⎪
**                LEVEL=       ⎨MODULE   ⎬  ,
                               ⎪JOB      ⎪
                               ⎩UNIT     ⎭
[**               MOD=modification-number,]
                               ⎧ADD    ⎫
[**               OP=          ⎨CHANGE ⎬   ]
                               ⎪DELETE ⎪ ,
                               ⎩MOVE   ⎭

[**               CYCLE=cycle-period,]
[**               OLDPROJ=old-project-name,]
[**               OLDLIB=old-library-name,]
[**               ARCHIVE=    ⎧YES⎫  ,  ]
                              ⎩NO ⎭
[**               PGMR=programmer-name]
```

The values for the MDFORMAT Function are:

project-name	–	name of management data project.
library-name	–	name of management data library.
section-password	–	password which was assigned to MGMT Section when it was created; not required if a password was not assigned.
unit-key	–	when OP=ADD, key to be assigned to the unit for use in subsequent updates. When OP=CHANGE, DELETE or MOVE, key assigned when unit was added; not required if no keyword was assigned when unit was added.

106

modification-number –   Number to be checked against
modification level in accounting
record; a listing of the unit is
printed but no update takes place
if values do not match; maximum
value of 999.

OP –   The operation code, indicates
whether a format unit is to be
added, deleted, changed or moved.
The default is CHANGE. If MOVE
is specified, then OLDPROJ or
OLDLIB keywords is required.

LEVEL –   The format level for which
management data items are defined.

cycle-period –   A number (not to exceed two digits)
indicating the minimum calendar-day
period constituting a cumulative
data cycle. Default value is zero,
indicating that the cycle period
is undefined.

old-project-name –   Name of project from which the
format is to be moved.

old-library-name –   Name of library from which the
format is to be moved.

ARCHIVE –   Archiving of data items defined
by the format unit is permitted if
the value is YES; archiving is not
permitted if the value is NO. The
default (if LEVEL=SYSTEM) is YES,
otherwise the default is NO.

programmer-name –   Name to be placed in accounting
record; maximum of twelve characters;
default is userid for job.

The following examples show how to add a format unit under one
project library and subsequently move it to another:

```
** PARAM      PROJ=SYSTEM,LIBR=PSL
** MDFORMAT   OP=ADD,LEVEL=SYSTEM
(source transactions follow)
```

107

```
**   PARAM       PROJ=UMC1234,LIBR=MYLIB,
**   MDFORMAT    OP=MOVE,LEVEL=SYSTEM,CYCLE=28,
**               OLDP=SYSTEM,OLDL=PSL
```

Note that the cycle period is updated subsequent to the move
(as would the archive indication if it were specified).

The following example will move the level format specified
on the old project and old library to the management data
project and library:

```
**   PARAM       PROJ=UMC1234,LIBR=NEWCODE
**   MDFORMAT    OP=MOVE,
**               OLDPROJ=UMC0111,OLDLIB=OLDCODE
```

Format specifications are entered as input data in card
columns 1-72. Figure 3-13 contains the definition of the
format specifications.

Appendix J contains a SOURCE Function printout of the MDCR
Format units delivered with the PSL system and stored in the
system project PSL library MGMT section. These formats may
be moved to a user-designated MGMT section and either sub-
sequently modified or used "as is" to facilitate the initial
utilization of the MDCR capability.

108

Card Column	Data Name	Data Description
1	Operation Code	I (Insert) M (Modify) D (Delete)
2-4	Item Number	a three digit numeric; zero is not permitted.
5	Data Source Code	b (manual input data) * (an item in the same format) S (an item in subsystem format) M (an item in module format) J (an item in job format) A (an item in the accounting item list) - refer to Tables 3-1 and 3-2. $ (an item in the special item list) - refer to Table 3-2.
6-8	Referenced Item (if column 5 not=blank)	a three digit numeric that matches an item number in the source format or list)
6-8	Repeated Item Code (if column 5=blank)	specified as "RPT" for manual input items only.
9	Manual Input Edit	5(no edit) A(alphabetic) N(numeric)
10-11	Maximum Length (if column 5=blank)	two digit numeric from 01 to 48; defaults to 48 unless column 9=N; numeric values will default to 08 which is the maximum length that a numeric value can be assigned.

Figure 3-13. Management Data Format Specifications

Card Column	Data Name	Data Description
9-11	Summary Function (if column 5 not=blank)	AVG (computes average input value) MAX (computes maximum input value) TTL (computes total of input values) – default value
9-11	Cyclic Function (if column 5=*)	CYC (computes the cumulative change in value of the Referenced Item specified in columns 6-8)
12-23	Item Name	mnemonic name of defined items; must be left justified and start with an alphabetic character. No embedded blanks are permitted.
25-72	Item Label	a descriptive label used in output reports to fully identify the reported item value.

Figure 3-13. Management Data Format Specifications
(Continued)

110

Item Referenced	Unit Accounting Data Input
A001	Unit Type Name
A002	Unit Line Size
A003	Including Unit Name
A004	Version Number
A005	Modification Number
A006	Date Unit Originated
A007	Originator Name
A008	Date Last Update
A009	Time Last Update
A010	Unit Language
A011	Include Count
A012*	Total Lines in Unit
A013*	Structured Program Error Code
A014*	Lines Added
A015*	Lines Changed
A016*	Lines Deleted
A017*	Total Lines Input
A018*	Lines Input in Cycle
A019*	Lines Copied
A020*	Total Number of Updates
A021*	Updates in Cycle
A022*	User Work Area

* - Extended MGMT Data

Table 3-1. Unit Format References

111

Item Referenced	Applicable Format/Item Category: Data Input
	Module Format/Summary Input Items
A101	Lines in Unit
A102	Unit Lines Added
A103	Unit Lines Changed
A104	Unit Lines Deleted
A105	Unit Lines Input - Total
A106	Unit Lines Copied
A107	Unit Updates - Total
	Module Format/Numeric Items
A201	Compiles - Total
A202	Real Unit Count
A203	Stub Unit Count
A204	Structured Program Unit Error Count
	Module Format/Non-Numeric Items
A301	Top Unit Type
A302	Date Top Unit Originated
A303	Originator Name
A304	Top Unit Language
A305	Date Module Last Updated
	Non-Unit Formats/Special Items
$001	Subordinate Element Count
$002	Start Cycle Date
$003	Cycle Duration (days)
$004	Current Date
$005	End Cycle Indication (No=0, Yes=1)

Table 3-2.   Module Accounting and Special Item References

112

When a User wishes to generate a report other than those
produced by the PSL, he uses the MDPRINT Function to provide
the printing capability.

```
**   PARAM       PROJ=UMC1234,LIBR=MYLIB
**   MDFORMAT    OP=MOVE,LEVEL=SYSTEM,CYCLE=28,
**               OLDP=SYSTEM,OLDL=PSL
```

Note that the cycle period is updated subsequent to the move
(as would the archive indication if it were specified).

The following example will move the level format specified on
the o ' project and old library to the management data project
and library:

```
**   PARAM       PROJ=UMC1234,LIBR=NEWCODE
**   MDFORMAT    OP=MOVE,
**               OLDPROJ=UMC0111,OLDLIB=OLDCODE
```

Format specifications are entered as input data in card columns
1-72. Subsection 3.4.15 contains the definition of the format
specifications.

Appendix J contains a source listing of the MDCR-FORMAT units
delivered with the PSL system and stored in the System project
PSL library MGMT Section. These formats may be moved to a
user-designated MGMT Section and subsequently modified or
immediately used to facilitate initial utilization of the MDCR
capability.

113

3.4.16 MDPLAN

The MDPLAN Function is used to modify the contents of the
Management Data Plan (MDPLAN) unit which is aut</matically
established (without data content) when a Management Section
is created. A unit listing is automatically provided for the
indicated plan unit. Modification details are provided on
Subfunction cards following the MDPLAN card exactly as
prescribed for the CHANGE Function.

```
**    MDPLAN      PROJECT=project-name,
**                LIBRARY=library-name,
**                PASSWORD=section-password,
**                KEY=plan-unit-key,
[**                MOD=modification-level,]
[**                PGMR=programmer-name]
```

The values for the MDPLAN parameters are:

project-name	–	Name of project.
library-name	–	Name of library.
section-password	–	Password which was assigned when the management section was created; not required if password was not ⸌ssigned.
plan-unit-key	–	Key assigned when management section was created; not required if a key was not assigned.
modification-level	–	Number to be checked against the modification level in the unit accounting record; no update takes place if values do not match; maximum value of 999.
programmer-name	–	Name to be placed in accounting record; maximum of twelve characters; default is userid for job.

The Subfunctions which are used to alter the contents of an
MDPLAN unit are described under the CHANGE Function. The
following example shows an appropriate procedure for providing
the initial input to that unit:

```
**   PARAM        PROJ=UMC1234,LIBR=NEWCODE
**   CREATE           SECTION=MGMT,KEY=SKELETON
**   MDPLAN           KEY-SKELETON
**   I A=O
```
(source cards are initially inserted at beginning of unit;
card columns 1-72 are used for data input)

Sample input:

```
     SYSTEM=BIGTOP
     SUBSYS=SUB1,PROJ=UMC001,LIBR=TEST
       MODULE=MOD1A
       MODULE=MOD2A,LIB2=PROVEN
     SUBSYS=SUB2,PROJ2=UMC002,LIB2=INTEG
       MODULE=MOD2A,MODULE=MOD2B
```

Project/library keyword value specifications are cumulative
and may be changed at any point in the plan input sequence.
Project and library keyword values may be nulled by omitting
the keyword value specification (e.g., $PROJ_n=,LIB_n=$). Key-
word/value specifications for a given input line can have no
imbedded blanks; however, blank lines may be inserted as
needed.

Keyword specification may begin in any column as long as the
given keyword and value specification is wholly contained on
a single card. Project and library specification applying to
a given module may be given prior to the occurrence of the
module element or given "in continuation" of the module
element specification by using commas to separate successive
project and library keyword specification that apply to that
module. Verification of the plan syntax is performed when
the MDCOLLECT Function is used.

115

3.4.17 MDPRINT

The MDPRINT Function is used to print management data reports.
Keywords for the MDPRINT Function consists of both general
keywords, which are processed by the MDPRINT processor, and
specific report keywords, which are passed to a spawned report
generator.   See subsection 3.2.5 for a discussion of spawned
jobs.

```
      **    MDPRINT      PROJECT=project-name,
      **                 LIBRARY=library-name,
      **                 SECTION=section-name,
      **                 REPORT=report-code,
     [**                 PROJ1=first-project-to-search,]
     [**                 PROJ2=second-project-to-search,]
                              .
                              .
                              .
     [**                 PROJ9=ninth-project-to-search,]
     [**                 LIB1=first-library-to-search,]
     [**                 LIB2=second-library-to-search,]
                              .
                              .
                              .
     [**                 LIB9=ninth-library-to-search]
```

The values for the general keywords for the MDPRINT Function
are:

project-name	–	Name of the first project to search; equivalent to value for PROJ1.
library-name	–	Name of first library to search; equivalent to LIB1.
section-name	–	Name of section, if appropriate; in the case of PS report should be PDL or SOURCE.
report-code	–	Two-letter code to select report.
first-project-to-search	–	Equivalent to value for PROJECT; if both are entered, the last one will be used.

116

```
second-project-to      -    See subsection 3.2.2 for a dis-
search                      cussion of a multi-library search.
   .
   .
   .
ninth-project-to-
search

first-library-to-      -    Equivalent to value for LIBRARY;
search                      if both are entered, the last one
                            will be used.

second-library-to-     -    See subsection 3.2.2 for a dis-
search                      cussion of a multi-library search.
   .
   .
   .
ninth-library-to-
search
```

Program Structure Report

Keywords for Program Structure (PS) report;

```
**    UNIT=beginning-unit-name,
[**   CALL=   {NO }    ,]
        {YES}
[**   NEST=   [50 ]      ]
        {nbr}
```

The values for the PS keywords are:

beginning-unit-name -   Name of unit with which to begin
                         the hierarchical search; not
                         required to be a top-unit.

CALL=YES   -   If option is selected, a PS report
                         will be generated for each unit
                         referenced by a CALL statement in
                         the code of the units scanned.

NEST=nbr   -   If option is selected, the hier-
                         archical search will not scan units
                         for which the INCLUDE statements
                         are nested at levels deeper than
                         this value; the default of 50 is
                         the PSL limit for nested INCLUDE
                         statements.

117
```

The PS report begins with the unit which is named on the Function
card and develops a hierarchically nested and indented list of
all units which are referenced by an INCLUDE statement, either
in the originally-requested unit or in units which are themselves
INCLUDEd in the hierarchical program structure.  Units which are
referenced by a CALL statement are also printed with the
appropriate indentation in the list, but they are not automatically
searched for lower levels of INCLUDE or CALL statements.  Statistical
and organization information is printed for each unit.  An
alphabetically-arranged list of all referenced units follows the
hierarchical list.  An example of a Program Structure Report is
shown in Figure 3-04.

```
    Example:
    **  MDPRINT      PROJECT=UMC1234,LIBRARY=MYLIB,
    **               UNIT=TIPTOP,REPORT=PS
```

Management Data Report

The specific keywords for the Management Data (MD) report are:

$$\left[\text{** SYSTEM= } \left\{ \begin{matrix} \underline{YES} \\ NO \end{matrix} \right\} , \right]$$

$$\left[\text{** SUBSYSTEM= } \left\{ \begin{matrix} \underline{YES} \\ NO \end{matrix} \right\} , \right]$$

$$\left[\text{** JOB= } \left\{ \begin{matrix} \underline{YES} \\ NO \end{matrix} \right\} , \right]$$

$$\left[\text{** MODULE= } \left\{ \begin{matrix} \underline{YES} \\ NO \end{matrix} \right\} , \right]$$

$$\left[\text{** UNIT= } \left\{ \begin{matrix} \underline{NO} \\ YES \end{matrix} \right\} , \right]$$

[** ELEMENT=beginning-element-name,]

$$\left[\text{** HISTORY= } \left\{ \begin{matrix} \underline{NO} \\ ALL \\ (SERIES, start-series, end-series) \\ (DATES, start-date, end-date) \end{matrix} \right\} \right]$$

The values for the MD keywords are:

```
    SYSTEM=NO              -      If option is selected, system
                                  level reports will be suppressed.
```

118

SUBSYS=NO   –   If option is selected, subsystem
                        level reports will be suppressed.

MODULE=NO   –   If option is selected, module
                        level reports will be suppressed.

JOB=NO   –   If option is selected, job level
                        reports will be suppressed.

UNIT=YES   –   If option is selected, unit level
                        reports will be enabled.

beginning-element –   Name of report level element with
name   which to begin the hierarchical
                        output; a report will be produced
                        for the specified element (if
                        present) and for subordinate
                        level elements in the hierarchy,
                        provided that reports are not
                        suppressed at the subordinate
                        level(s). The ouput of all
                        other report elements will be
                        suppressed.

HISTORY=ALL   –   If this option is selected, all
                        archived data collections in the
                        MGMT Section will be processed
                        for output.

HISTORY=(SERIES...) –   If this option is selected, the
                        archived data collections included
                        in the designated series will be
                        processed for output.

HISTORY=(DATES...) –   If this option is selected, the
                        archived data collections whose
                        data was collected within the
                        calendar period defined by the
                        specified dates will be processed
                        for output.

start-series   –   The serial number of the first
                        archived data collection to be
                        processed; minimum value=0.

119

end-series	–	The serial number of the last archived data collection to be processed; maximum value=999.
start-date	–	The earliest date of data collection that will be processed for output; date format is MMDDYY.
end-date	–	The latest date of data collection that will be processed for output; date format is MMDDYY.

3.4.18 MDUPDATE

After required format units are added to the MANAGEMENT section,
the MDUPDATE Function is used to originally introduce data
into a management data unit, modify the contents of a management
data unit, or delete a management data unit. Modification
details are provided by the operation-code and the Subfunction
cards (DELETE, MODIFY, and INSERT) which follow the MDUPDATE
card. New management data follows either the MDUPDATE card for
the add operation or the INSERT and MODIFY Subfunction cards for
the change operation. Identification of management data items
to be deleted follow the DELETE Subfunction card.

```
      **    MDUPDATE    PROJECT=project-name,
      **                LIBRARY=library-name,
      **                PASSWORD=section-password,
      **                UNIT=management-data-unit,
   [**                  LEVEL=unit-level,]
   [**                  MOD=modification-level,]
      **                KEY=unit-key
      **                OP=operation-code
```

The value for the MDUPDATE parameters are:

project-name	–	Name of project.
library-name	–	Name of library.
section-password	–	Password which was assigned when the MGMT section was created; not required if a password was not assigned.
management-data-unit	–	Name of management data unit to be processed.
unit-level	–	Level of management data unit; must be SYSTEM, SUBSYSTEM, MODULE, or JOB; required only if operation-code is ADD.
modification-level	–	Number to be checked against modification level in unit accounting record; a listing of the unit is generated but no update takes place if values do not match; maximum value 999.

121

```
        unit-key              -        Key which is assigned to unit
                                       when it is added to MGMT section;
                                       not required if a key is not
                                       assigned.

        operation-code        -        The operation to be performed by
                                       the MDUPDATE Function; must be
                                       ADD, CHANGE or DELETE.
```

The Subfunction cards are used only when the change operation
is specified on the MDUPDATE card.

```
    **   INSERT
         (new management data)
    **   MODIFY
         (management data to be modified)
    **   DELETE
         (management data identifiers to be deleted)
```

The Subfunctions need not be in a particular order. The
management data will be edited, verified, and sorted before
the management input unit is processed by the MDUPDATE
Function. All Subfunctions may be abbreviated to four
characters or to one character.

The MDUPDATE Function updates a management data unit by pro-
cessing data items supplied in the input data and by creating
a new copy of the unit. After the MDUPDATE processing has
terminated, a listing of the unit is automatically generated
showing the actual contents of the unit in the library.
The following examples show how a user may add, change, or
delete the contents of a management data unit:

```
    **   PARAM        PROJ=UMC1234,LIBR=NEWCODE
    **   MDUPDATE     UNIT=TIPTOP-MANAGEMENT-DATA[1],OP=ADD,
    **                LEVEL=SYSTEM,KEY=HIDDEN
         (new management data)
    **   MDUPDATE     UNIT=TIPTOP-MANAGEMENT-DATA,OP=CHANGE,
    **                KEY=HIDDEN
    **   M
         (management data to be modified)
    **   I
         (new management data to be inserted)
    **   D
      (management data to be deleted
    **   MDUPDATE     UNIT=TIPTOP-MANAGEMENT-DATA,OP=DELETE
    **                KEY=HIDDEN
```

_____
[1]
 Unit must not exist prior to add operation.

Input data may utilize card columns 1-72 to provide manual
input data. The forms in which the input data may be sub-
mitted are as follows (no imbedded blank permitted):

      ** I or ** M (for a non-repeated item)
        item-ident=item-value
      ** M (for a repeated item)
        item-ident,repeat-nbr=item-value
      ** D (for a non-repeated item)
        item-ident
      ** D (for a repeated item)
        item-ident,repeat-nbr

in which the following descriptions apply:

item-ident	–	The format item number or item-name.
item-value	–	The value with which the identified item is to be updated (it should conform to the format Edit specification).
sequence-nbr	–	A two digit number assigned to repeated occurrences of a given item-ident by MDUPDATE when a format specified RPT item is multiply submitted following an Insert subfunction.

An RPT specified item (see MDFORMAT Function) is one for which
multiple values may be submitted. Each inserted item value is
identified when a sequence number one higher than the previously
inserted value for that same item. In order to modify or delete
a specific occurrence of the repeated item, the corresponding
sequence number must be obtained from the unit listing whose
format is illustrated in Figure 3-13. As noted, the sequence
number (in columns 10-11) immediately follows the item number
(in columns 7-9).

123

3.4.19 MDXCHECK

After a management data unit has been added to the MGMT section,
the MDXCHECK Function is used to add, change or delete exception
checking specifications within the existing management input unit.
Modification details are provided by the Subfunction cards (DELETE,
MODIFY, and INSERT) which follow the MDXCHECK card. New and
revised exception checking specifications follow the INSERT and
MODIFY Subfunction cards, respectively. Identification of
exception checking specifications to be delted follow the DELETE
Subfunction card.

```
**   MDXCHECK    PROJECT=project-name,
**               LIBRARY=library-name,
**               PASSWORD=section-password,
**               UNIT=management-data-unit,
[**              MOD=modification-level,]
[**              KEY=unit-key]
```

The values for the MDXCHECK parameters are:

project-name   —   Name of project.

library-name   —   Name of library where MGMT
                           section exist.

section-password   —   Password which was assigned when
                           the MGMT section was created;
                           not required if a password was
                           not assigned.

management-data-   —   Name of management data unit to
unit   be processed; unit must have
                           been added to the MGMT section
                           prior to MDXCHECK processing.

modification-level   —   Number to be checked against
                           modification level in unit
                           accounting record; a listing of
                           the unit is generated but no
                           update takes place if values do
                           not match; maximum value 999.

unit-key   —   Key which was assigned to
                           management data unit when it was
                           added to MGMT section; not
                           required if a key was not
                           assigned.

124

The Subfunction cards are required to follow the MDXCHECK card.

    **   INSERT
         (new exception checking data)
    **   MODIFY
         (exception checking data to be modified)
    **   DELETE
         (exception checking data identifiers to be deleted)

The Subfunctions need not be in a particular order. The exception
checking data will be edited, verified and sorted before the
management data unit is processed by the MDXCHECK Function. All
Subfunctions may be abbreviated to four characters or to one
character.

The MDXCHECK Function updates an existing management data unit
by processing exception checked data items against format-
defined data items and creating a new copy of the management
input unit.

After the MDXCHECK processing has terminated, a listing of
the management input unit is automatically generated showing
the actual contents of the unit in the library. The following
examples show how a user may add, change or delete exception
checking specifications in a management input unit:

    **   PARAM   PROJ=UMC1234,LIBR=NEWCODE
    **   MDXCHECK   UNIT=TIPTOP-MGMT-DATA[1],KEY=FIRST
    **   INSERT
         (new exception checking data)
    **   M
         (exception checking data to be modified)
    **   D
         (exception checking data identifiers to be deleted)

Input data cards may utilize columns 1-80 to provide exception
check specifications. The form in which the input data must
be submitted for added and modified exception check specifi-
cations is as follows:

    item 1 $\left\{ \substack{\geq \\ \leq} \right\}$ item 2: V percent, date, [remark]

where non-underlines delimiters are required as represented
and underlined items are to be provided in accordance with
the descriptions below.

_____

[1]Unit must already exist prior to MDXCHECK Function processing.

The form in which input data must be submitted for a deleted
exceptions check specification is as follows:

$$\underline{\text{item 1}} \; \left\{ \begin{matrix} \leq \\ \geq \\ , \end{matrix} \right\} \; \underline{\text{item 2}}$$

where item 1 and item 2 must be given to identify an existing
exception check specification.

126

3.4.20 MOVE

The MOVE Function moves a unit, from one project to another, from one library to another, or within a library.

```
    ** MOVE    PROJECT=receiving-project-name,
    **         LIBRARY=receiving-library-name,
    **         SECTION=section-name,
    **         PASSWORD=receiving-section-password,
    **         UNIT=  {receiving-unit-name}  ,
                      {ALL                 }
    **         KEY=receiving-unit-key,
[   **         OLDPROJ=old-project-name,]
[   **         OLDLIB=old-library-name,]
[   **         OLDUNIT=old-unit-name,]
[   **         REPLACE=  {NO }   ,   ]
[                        {YES}       ]
[   **         FMS=fms-entry,]
[   **         PGMR=programmer-name]
```

The values for the MOVE Function are:

receiving-project-name   –   name of project to which unit
                             is moved.

receiving-library-name   –   name of library to which unit
                             is moved.

section-name   –   name of both receiving section
                             name and old section name; must
                             be JOB, LINK, PDL, SOURCE, TEST
                             or TEXT.

receiving-section-   –   password of receiving section;
password   not required if one was not
                             assigned.

receiving-unit-name   –   name of unit to which unit is
                             moved; if UNIT=ALL, the PSL
                             system will attempt to move all
                             units in the section from old-
                             library-name to receiving-
                             library-name; see below for
                             rules affecting a MOVE.

receiving-unit-key   –   key which was assigned to
                             receiving-unit-name when it was
                             added to the section; ignored if
                             UNIT=ALL; applicable only if
                             REPLACE=YES.

127

old-project-name   -   name of project from which unit
                           is to be moved.

old-library-name   -   name of library from which unit
                           is to be moved; required if
                           UNIT=ALL.

old-unit-name   -   name of unit from which unit is
                           to be moved; required if neither
                           old-project-name nor old-library-
                           name is used.

REPLACE=YES   -   if PSL system finds that a real
                           unit already exists in receiving
                           section, unit will not be moved
                           unless YES option has been
                           declared; NO is default; stubs
                           will be replaced under either
                           option.

fms-entry   -   used to enter FMS parameters for
                           unit file, if unit is INDEPENDENT;
                           default size for INDEPENDENT unit
                           file is 1 reserved track, 2 maximum
                           tracks.

programmer-name   -   name to be placed in accounting
                           record of receiving unit(s);
                           default is userid for job.

The simplest kind of MOVE involves a single unit being moved
to a unit which does not exist. In this case, the unit-type
and the cumulative accounting information is moved, as
appropriate, with the unit.

If a single unit is moved to a unit which already exists as
a real unit, the MOVE will not take place unless:

    a.   REPLACE=YES was declared.

    b.   The receiving-unit-key matches the key found in the
        receiving unit, if one was assigned.

    c.   The unit-type of the receiving unit is consistent
        with the unit-type of the old-unit (both are top-
        units, or both are included-units).

If the MOVE takes place, the resulting unit will retain the
unit-type of the receiving-unit. The accounting information
of the receiving-unit will be updated appropriately and
INCLUDEs will be resolved within the receiving section.

128

When UNIT=ALL, an old-library-name and a new-library-name must be declared. The PSL system will attempt to MOVE each unit in the old library/section to the receiving library/section. The rules described for a single-unit MOVE will be applied for each unit MOVE. Since key checking is not possible in this case, a unit will not be moved if the receiving unit was assigned a key.

A MOVE Function does not alter the status of the old location. Disposition of the old copy is at the discretion of the user.

For a move involving an independent unit, if the space assignment for the receiving unit is insufficient to hold all source data from the old-unit, the PSL will abort. In this case, the user should use the PURGE Function to purge the receiving unit from the section and rerun the job using the FMS keyword on the MOVE Function to assign a larger size to the independent unit file.

129

3.4.21 PARAM

This Function is used to enter high-level parameters which
apply to a series of subsequent PSL Functions. Once the values
are established, they remain in effect. All of the values,
except security classification code, may be replaced by using
the keyword again, on another Function card for which it is
valid.

```
**  PARAM
**          [PROJECT=project-name,]
**          [LIBRARY=library-name,]
**          [SECTION=section-name,]
**          [PASSWORD=section-password,]
**          [PGMR=programmer-name]
```

Each of these keywords will provide subsequent Functions with
values. The user should refer to the descriptions of those
Functions to understand how the value will be used. All
keywords are optional with the PARAM Function.

3.4.22 PERFORM Function

The PERFORM Function invokes a designated procedure contained
in a user's project library. The job control cards constituting
this procedure specify the programs and files required for a
particular user operation. The PERFORM Function enables a
non-PSL program operation to interface with PSL data files by
using flagword data (paced in columns 73 through 80 of a job
control card) to direct the addition of a PSL data file
reference. The subject data for that reference is taken from
user-provided keyword input values and the subsequently modified
job control procedure is written to the spawned job file.

```
      ** PERFORM      PROJECT=project-name,
      **              LIBRARY = library-name,
      **              PASSWORD = section-password
      **              PROCEDURE = user-procedure-name,
     [**              UNIT = unit-name,]
     [**              KEY = unit-key,]
     [**              FMS = fms-entry,]
     [**              FILE1 = first-user-file,
     [**              FILE2 = second-user-file,

                            .
                            .
                            .
                            .
                            .
     [**              FILE9 = ninth-user-file
```

The values for the PERFORM parameters are:

project-name   –   name of project.

library-name   –   name of library.

section-password   –   password of section(s) to be
                                 written by user procedure; not
                                 required if a password was not
                                 assigned to the section(s) when
                                 created.

user-procedure-name   –   name of unit in JOB section of
                                 designated project and library
                                 which contains all or part of the
                                 JCL required for a user-program
                                 operation.

131

unit-name   –   name of unit in PSL section(s)
                                  referenced by flagwords in the
                                  designated user-procedure.

unit-key   –   key to be assigned (when unit or
                                  file is first written) or key which
                                  was assigned (when unit is sub-
                                  sequently written); not required if
                                  a key was not assigned when unit
                                  was first written.

fms-entry   –   used to enter the FMS parameters
                                  for independent units/files which
                                  are referenced by flagwords in the
                                  designated user-procedure.

first-user-file   –   name of an independent file that is
                                  created and added to the directory
                                  maintained in the USER section of
                                  the designate project and library
                                  for access by user programs only.

second-user-file   –   names of additional files as may be
       .   required by the designated user
       .   procedure.
       .
       .
ninth-user-file

Flagword Card Format

User-procedure flagwords are left-justified to column 73 of a
job control card. The prescribed format of the flagged job
control card is as follows:

       Col   Col
       1   73
       @ASG   flagword [, access-code]

132

The following is a list of valid flagwords, subdivided into three
data-reference categories.

PSL Section	User File	Card Input
JOB	FILE1	CARDS
LINK	FILE2	
LOAD	FILE3	
MGMT	FILE4	
OBJECT	FILE5	
PDL	FILE6	
SOURCE	FILE7	
TEST	FILE8	
TEXT	FILE9	
USER		

All flagwords except CARDS must be accompanied by one of the
following access codes:

R: read permission requested

W: write permission requested

/: read and write permission requested

Flagwords in the PSL-section category are paired with the UNIT
keyword input value to reference a unit in the noted PSL section,
while in the user-file category, flagwords are corresponded with
the matching keyword input to reference non-PSL data files that
are accessed by user programs only. The PERFORM Function
dynamically creates the referenced files (as needed) through
interface with the Sperry Univac Exec 8 System provided that
the required PSL section is created using STANDARD=NO as a
section option.

Replacement Card Format

The job procedure card on which the flagword "CARDS" appears
will be replaced by the following card:

Col 1	Col 73
@DATA,I	CARDS

User-provided card input data that follows the PERFORM Function
keyword input specification will be inserted after the above
@DATA card and succeeded by a @END card.

133

The job procedure card on which a valid PSL-section or user-file
flagword appears will be replaced by a card in the following
format:

```
Col                                     Col
1                                       73

@ASG,A       file reference.    flagword specification
```

User File Directory

Files which are named through user-file keyword input values and
designated for operations through user-file flagwords are
accounted for in a section directory as established in the
USER section of the keyword-referenced project and library. The
CREATE Function must be utilized to establish the referenced USER
section prior to the execution of the given PERFORM Function.
Only that space required to maintain accounting data for the
files need be requested when creating the USER section. The
space required to create user files is obtained through the
PERFORM Function, when needed, as directed by the accompanying
FMS keyword input values or determined by the FMS default
parameters assigned by PSL.

Although user-file contents are not directly accessed by PSL
operations, it is necessary for the PERFORM Function to initiate
user files, the TERMINATE and PURGE Functions to delete user
files, and the INDEX Function to list user files. Neither the
BACKUP option of the TERMINATE Function nor the BACKUP Function
operate to save user-file data in the referenced USER section.
Standard Univac 1100 utilities are available, however, that can
be used to save the contents of user files should such backup
be required.

3.4.23   PRECOMPILE Function

The PRECOMPILE Function retrieves units from the SOURCE section
and invokes the appropriate precompiler.   The unit name is the
name of the top-most source unit of the module which is to be
compiled.   The processing which is invoked by the PRECOMPILE
Function depends upon the language of the unit.   Under the
current PSL system, procedures exist to process the SCOBOL
(Structured COBOL), SPFORT (Structured FORTRAN), SJOVIAL
(Structured JOVIAL) and unstructured ASMG, COBOLG, FORTRANG,
and JOVIALG languages.   Procedures to precompile additional
languages may be added to the system.   Procedures are auto-
matically invoked by the language-name, or may be specifically
invoked with the PROCEDURE keyword.

```
      **  PRECOMPILE    PROJECT=project-name,
      **                LIBRARY=library-name,
      **                UNIT=unit-name,
      [**               PROCEDURE=special-precompile-procedure,]
      [**               PROJ1=first-project-to-search,]
      [**               PROJ2=second-project-to-search,]
                              .
                              .
                              .
      [**               PROJ9=ninth-library-to-search,]
      [**               LIB1=first-library-to-search,]
      [**               LIB2=second-library-to-search,]
                              .
                              .
                              .
      [**               LIB9=ninth-library-to-search]
```

The values for the PRECOMPILE parameters are:

project-name   –   name of first project to search
                             for SOURCE units; equivalent to
                             value for PROJ1.

library-name   –   name of first library to search
                             for source units; equivalent to
                             value of LIB1.

135

unit-name	–	name of top-most SOURCE unit to be compiled; unit must be MAIN, CALLED, or INDEPENDENT unit-type; maximum length of name is 6 characters.
special-precompile procedure	–	the name to be used to invoke a special JCL procedure to pre-compile the module, instead of the name of the language asso-ciated with the SOURCE code; this procedure must have been previously stored in the system; (see Installation Manual).
first-project-to-search	–	equivalent to value for PROJECT; if both are entered, the last one will be used.
second-project-to-search . .	–	see subsection 3.2.2 for a discussion of a multi-library search.
ninth-project-to-search		
first-library-to-search	–	equivalent to value for LIBRARY; if both are entered, the last one will be used.
second-library-to-search . . .	–	see subsection 3.2.2 for a discussion of a multi-library search.
ninth-library-to-search		

The following example will invoke a precompile of a module
using a multi-library search:

```
**    PARAM          PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE
**    PRECOMPILE     UNIT=TIPTOP
**                   PROJ2=FHACD147,LIB2=PROVEN
```

Since TIPTOP is written in Structured COBOL (SCCBOL), the
SCOBOL precompiler will process the units, starting with
TIPTOP and working down through all INCLUDE statements. As
each INCLUDE statement is picked up, the libraries are searched
for the named unit. NEWCODE is searched first and then PROVEN.
As each INCLUDEd unit is found, the code is read and added to
the total stream of code which will be processed. Nested
INCLUDEs are resolved in place so that the final module is in
proper logical order. Comments are placed in the listing to
show the project and library where each unit was found. If a
unit is a SOURCE stub, a DISPLAY statement is inserted in its
place. Original unit-line-numbers are placed in columns 1
through 6 of the precompiler output, for programmer reference.

The procedures which are provided with the PSL system are
listed in Appendix D. The job cards in these procedures
which occur before the compile activity (noted by the flagword
COMPILE starting in column 73, when present) are output to the
spawn job file to initiate the specified precompile. See
subsection 3.2.4 for a discussion about spawned jobs.

The precompiler output will be stored in the temporary file
denoted in the procedures as follows:

```
@ASG,T      PO,F///100
```

Succeeding JCL can be added to the spawn job file via the JCL
or PERFORM Functions which may utilize the temporary file as
input to a succeeding activity. The precompile activity may
insert an @USE PO.,PERMANENT-FILENAME and an @ASG,A PO. to
override the @ASG,T card which then directs the precompiler
output to a designated permanent file. See subsection 3.4.22
for an example of how the PERFORM Function may be used to
direct precompiled output to specified PSL storage.

137

3.4.24 PURGE Function

An individual unit is removed from a library with the PURGE
Function. A user should be aware that units are also removed
from a library when a higher aggregation, such as a section
or library, is removed with the TERMINATE Function.

```
**    PURGE        PROJECT=project-name,
**                 LIBRARY=library-name,
**                 SECTION=section-name,
**                 UNIT=unit-name, one only, required
**                 FILE=file-name,
**                 KEY=unit-key
```

The values for the PURGE Function are:

project-name	—	name of project.
library-name	—	name of library.
section-name	—	name of section.
section-password	—	password which was assigned when the section was created; not required if a password was not assigned.
unit-name	—	name of unit to be purged from the section index.
file-name	—	name of file to be purged from the section directory.
unit-key	—	key which was assigned to unit or file when it was added to section; not required if a key was not assigned.

Example:

```
**    PARAM        PROJ=UMC1234,LIBR=MYLIB,SECTION=JOB
**    PURGE        UNIT=TIPTOP,KEY=MYSTERY
```

When INDEPENDENT files are released, the FMS directive PURGE is
used to overwrite the file space.

A unit whose type is STUB may not be removed from a section
with the PURCE Function. When the last INCLUDE statement
referencing the STUB unit is deleted from units in the section,
the STUB unit will be automatically purged from the section.

138

3.4.25 REPLACE Function

After data has been added to a unit, the REPLACE Function is used to completely replace all of the data lines in the unit. Accounting information is not re-initialized, but is updated appropriately.

```
**  REPLACE      PROJECT=project-name,
**               LIBRARY=library-name,
**               SECTION=section-name,
**               PASSWORD=section-password,
**               UNIT=unit-name,
[**              KEY=unit-key,]
[**              PGMR=programmer-name ]
```

The values for the REPLACE parameters are:

project-name	–	name of project.
library-name	–	name of library.
section-name	–	name of section; must be SOURCE, PDL, JOB, LINK, TEST or TEXT.
section-password	–	password which was assigned when the section was created; not required if a password was not assigned.
unit-name	–	name of unit to be replaced.
unit-key	–	key which was assigned to unit when it was added to section; not required if a key was not assigned.

The REPLACE Function can be used to replace a real unit or a stub. However, if the unit does not exist in the section in any form, an ADD Function must be used.

If the space assigned to the file for an INDEPENDENT unit is insufficient to contain all replacement source data, the PSL program will abort. In that event, the user should use the PURGE Function to purge the old unit, and the ADD Function to put the new source data into the library with a larger space assignment. (See the description of ADD, Section 3.4.1).

3.4.26 RESTORE Function

The RESTORE Function is used to write the contents of the
BACKUP tape into the library. The Function may be used to
restore the complete contents of the BACKUP tape, or it may
selectively recover a portion of the total data tape at a
lower level.

```
** RESTORE        PROJECT=project-name,
                  LIBRARY= {library-name} ,
                           {ALL          }
**                SECTION= {section-name} ,
                           {ALL          }
**                UNIT= {unit-name  ,}
                        {ALL         }
**                PASSWORD=section-password,
**                KEY=unit-key,
[**               FMS=fms-entry]
```

Plus a tape card with a file name of RT, as follows:

```
        @ASG,A     RT,,reelnumber
```

This is a *Exec 8* control card and follows the appropriate
format. The tape card must be placed after the @END PSL
card at the end of the PSL Function cards.

The values for the RESTORE parameters are:

project-name	—	name of the project; must be the same as the project identification on the @RUN control card for the job.
library-name	—	name of the library; ALL indicates that all libraries in the project are to be restored.
section-name	—	name of the section to be restored; ALL indicates that all sections in the library are to be restored; presence of this parameter is considered an error, if LIBRARY=ALL.
unit-name	—	name of unit to be restored; ALL indicates that entire section is to be restored; presence of this parameter is considered an error if LIBRARY=ALL or SECTION=ALL.

140

section-password	—	required for restore if single unit is password was assigned when section was created; not required if entire section is being restored.
unit-key	—	required for restore if single unit exists in section and key was assigned to unit in section; ignored if entire section is being restored.
fms-entry	—	used only when restoring units for which FMS data could not be saved on the backup tape by the BACKUP Function. This occurs most frequently when backing up a section or unit which was created with a project identification other than the one which is available on the backup tape, it will be used and user supplied values will be ignored. If FMS data is not available on the backup tape and there are no user supplied values, the PSL default values listed in Figure 3-10 will be used.

If all the units in a section are to be restored, the section must exist and must be empty, or the RESTORE will not be processed for that section. When a unit is restored, either singly or as part of a section, all data items for the unit, including statistical data and unit-key, are replaced by the data on the RESTORE tape.

The following example will invoke the PSL system and RESTORE the SOURCE section of the NEWCODE library:

```
Col
1
@USE          PSL.,DMA*PSL.
@ADD          PSL.RUN
** RESTORE    PROJ=FHACD129,LIBR=NEWCODE,
**            SECT=SOURCE,UNIT=ALL
@END          PSL
@ASG,A        RT,U9V,Z01620
@XQT          PSL.BCTL
```

141

3.4.27 SOURCE Function

The SOURCE Function can be used to print a listing of any
unit which is in card-image format. This includes the unit
in the SOURCE, PDL, LINK, JOB, TEST, MGMT, and TEXT sections.
If the unit is from the SOURCE or the PDL section and the
unit is written in a supported structured language (Structured
COBOL, JOVIAL and FORTRAN), the structured code is automatically
indented for the proper alignment of the structures on the
listing. This listing is always provided when a unit is added
to the library or modified. The contents of the unit may, on
option, be written to tape or punched on cards. In the latter
cases, the header information is omitted and the code is
reproduced as it exists in the unit, without automatic inden-
tation. An example of a listing of Structured COBOL (SCOBOL)
is shown in Figure 3-03. An example of a listing of Structured
FORTRAN (SPFORT) is shown in Figure 3-14.

```
     **  SOURCE        PROJECT=project-name,
     **                LIBRARY=library-name,
     **                SECTION=section-name,
     **                UNIT=  ⎰unit-name⎱  ,
                              ⎱ALL     ⎰
   ⎡ **                MEDIA=  ⎰⎰LIST⎱  ,  ⎤
   ⎢                          ⎱⎰TAPE⎰     ⎥
   ⎢                           ⎱CARD⎰     ⎥
   ⎡ **                NBRLINES=  ⎰50                    ⎱ ⎤
   ⎢                             ⎱nbr-lines-per-page⎰ , ⎥
   ⎡ **                INDENT=  ⎰YES⎱   ⎤
   ⎢                           ⎱NO ⎰    ⎥
```

Plus a tape card with a file name of UT, if MEDIA=TAPE:

```
Col
1
@ASG,C     UT,U9V,ZØ1425
```

This is a Exec 8 control card and follows the appropriate
format. The tape card must be placed after the @END PSL
card at the end of the PSL Function cards. See BACKUP for
example.

The values for the SOURCE parameters are:

    project-name   -   name of project.

    library-name   -   name of library.

PROJECT: FHA50146
LIBRARY: DSLSTG
SECTION: SOURCE

UPDATE DATE: 05/26/77
UPDATE TIME: 17:44
SOURCE EDITOR: FHC

PRINT DATE: 05/26/77
PRINT TIME: 16:44
VERS/COMP: 201/0021

UNIT: NAMOR
LANGUAGE: SPFURT
TYPE: CALLED

```
CRG LINE   COL 1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       S IDENT
COL NR     ---*----0----*----0----*----0----*----0----*----0----*----0----*----0----*----0----*----0----5   R FIELD

07   1    FUNCTION NAMOR(A)                                                                              1*
07   2    COMMON /BK/CR/ NCBLOK(20,4),NAME1(64),NBINV(20)                                                7*
07   3    COMMON/CLIST /LX                                                                               8*
07   4    COMMON/S/ NAME1(60),LIST(64,20),ISEL(6,20),ISTATE                                              9*
07   5         1LINE,LENGTH,LENGTH,POINT,LEVEL,ITYPE,LTYPE                                               9*
07   6    K = LPOINT                                                                                    11*
07   7    I = LPOINT                                                                                    12*
07   8    DO WHILE (I .LT. LIST0 .AND. K .LT. 6)                                                        13*
07   9       IF (LIST(I) .GE. LEK) THEN                                                                 14*
07  10          NAME1(K) = LIST(I)                                                                      15*
07  11          K = K + 1                                                                               16*
07  12          I = I + 1                                                                               17*
07  13       END IF                                                                                     18*
07  14    END WHILE                                                                                      19*
07  15    DO WHILE (K .LT. 6)                                                                            20*
07  16       K = K + 1                                                                                   21*
07  17       NAME1(K) = LHA                                                                              22*
07  18    END WHILE                                                                                      23*
07  19    NAMOR = 0                                                                                      24*
07  20    I = 1                                                                                          25*
07  21    DO WHILE (I .LE. 4.GE6)                                                                        26*
07  22       K = 1                                                                                       27*
07  23       DO WHILE (NAME1(K) .EQ. NCBLOK(I,K) .AND. K .LE. 5)                                         28*
07  24          K = K + I                                                                                29*
07  25       END WHILE                                                                                   30*
07  26       IF (K .GE. 7) THEN                                                                          31*
07  27          NAMOR = I                                                                                32*
07  28          I = 0635                                                                                 33*
07  29       END IF                                                                                      34*
07  30       I = I + 1                                                                                   35*
07  31    END WHILE                                                                                      36*
07  32    RETURN                                                                                         37*
07  33    END                                                                                            38*
```

Figure 3-14. Structured FORTRAN Listing

143

```
section-name          -    name of section.

unit-name             -    name of unit to be output; ALL
                           indicates that all units in
                           section are to be output.

MEDIA                 -    default will produce a printed
                           listing; TAPE and CARD will
                           produce a direct copy of the
                           data lines; TAPE requires a
                           tape-card; see BACKUP Function
                           for example of use of tape-card.

NBRLINES              -    number of lines of unit printed
                           on one page (excluding header
                           lines); value must be in range
                           of 1 through 99 and must be
                           expressed in one to six digits;
                           default is 50.

INDENT                -    may be used to suppress auto-
                           matic identation if language is
                           structured; if unstructured,
                           option is ignored.
```

The following example will list all the units in the JOB section.

```
** PARAM        PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBR=PROVEN
** SOURCE       SECT=JOB,UNIT=ALL
```

The following card, added to the example above, will list all
the units in the SOURCE section, with automatic indentation
where appropriate:

```
** SOURCE       SECT=SOURCE,UNIT=ALL
```

This Function should not be used in the same job as a BACKUP
Function or a Terminate-with-BACKUP Function. See description
of BACKUP Function.

If the Structured Programming Checking option was selected for
the section when it was created and if one of these criteria is
not met, an error flag will be inserted in the SP column on the
unit listing. The codes used for the flag are as follows:

144

a.   1 = Unconditional transfer or address modification
     found on line.

b.   2 = SP length exceeded. See CREATE Function for
     parameter.

c.   3 = Both of the above were found on the line.

d.   4 = More than one statement on line.

e.   5 = Conditions 1 and 4 exist on line.

f.   6 = Conditions 2 and 4 exist on line.

g.   7 = All three error conditions on line.

3.4.28 TERMINATE Function

This Function is used to delete a section, a library, or an entire project. When file space is released by the TERMINATE Function, the FMS directive "PURGE" is used to overwrite the file space.

```
** TERMINATE    PROJECT=project-name,
**              LIBRARY= ⎰library-name⎱ ,
                         ⎱ALL        ⎰
**              SECTION= ⎰section-name⎱ ,
                         ⎱ALL        ⎰
⎡ **            BACKUP=  ⎰ NO  ⎱ ⎤
⎢                       ⎱ YES ⎰ ⎥
```

Plus a tape card with a file name of UT, if BACKUP=YES:

```
col
1
@ASG,C    UT,U9V,Z01530
```

This is a Exec 8 control card and follows the appropriate format. The tape card must be placed after the @END PSL card at the end of the PSL Function cards. See BACKUP for example.

The value for the TERMINATE parameters are:

project-name	—	name of project.
library-name	—	name of library; ALL will terminate entire project and purge the project index.
section-name	—	name of section; ALL will terminate entire library; not required and ignored if LIBRARY=ALL.
BACKUP	—	YES will produce a BACKUP tape of section(s) before deletion; default is NO.

146

The following example will delete the OBJECT section and save
the section on a BACKUP tape:

```
Col
1
@USE           PSL.,DMA*PSL.
@ADD           PSL.RUN
** TERMINATE   PROJ=FHACD123,LIBR=MYLIB,
**             SECT=OBJECT,BACKUP=YES
@END           PSL
@ASG,C         UT,U9V,Z01620
@XQT           PSL.BCTL
```

Between the @ADD card and the @END card, the user may place an
entire series of PSL Functions, but the user should be aware of
the sequence in which output is written on the output tape,
if BACKUP =YES. See description of BACKUP Function.

147

3.5 Sample Inputs

Sample inputs are included as examples in the descriptions of
the individual PSL Functions in subsection 3.4.   Appendix B
shows a sample input stream which would build a user library
of code and execute the user code.

3.6 Procedures for Output

O ne of the principal objectives of the PSL is to provide the exact status of a system to the programmers and to management. In order to provide a common, visible record of the developing system, an external (programmer-readable) version of the system is maintained in up-to-date correspondence with the internal (computer-readable) version. The files on disk constitute the internal library, and the corresponding listings, properly filed, make up the external library. See Figure 3-15. Standardized filing procedures have been established to ensure that the format of the external libraries is the same across programming projects.

The responsibility for the maintenance of the library should be assigned to one person. In order to make it possible for specially trained clerical personnel either to assume this responsibility or to work directly with a programmer who has the responsibility, the external procedures necessary to invoke the PSL Functions and to file the output have been expressly designed to be as straightforward as is practical. Recommended procedures for filing the output, in either section notebooks or in archives, are given below.

3.6.1 Section Notebooks

An up-to-date reference file is maintained for each section under a library. Each reference corresponds exactly to the section in the internal library. The actual physical form of storage for a section may vary, depending on the size and nature of the output generated for a unit in that section.

3.6.1.1 Card-Image Data

The units of the following sections usually contain card-image data:

a.	JOB	–	User's execution JCL
b.	LINK	–	Loader control cards
c.	PDL	–	Program Design Language data
d.	SOURCE	–	Source program data
e.	TEST	–	Test data
f.	TEXT	–	Documentation
g.	MGMT	–	Management data from manual input

One or more loose-leaf notebooks (11 x 16 1/2) is used for each of these sections, if the section has been created in the library. When units in these sections are created or updated,

149

Figure 3-15.   Internal and External Libraries

150

listings are provided automatically by the PSL system. The
computer output is burst and the unit listing is filed in
alphabetical order by unit name in the section notebook. An
index listing, which contains the names and attributes of all
of ⌐ units in the section, is filed at the beginning of the
notebook. This index listing is regenerated as necessary with
the INDEX Function to maintain a current and accurate picture
of the section.

For the SOURCE and PDL sections, the MDPRINT Function may be
used to obtain a Program Structure Report for the top units
in the section. This report is used to determine the status
of the top-down development of a program.

The Functions which affect the contents of the notebooks for
these seven sections are:

    a.   ADD   –   Add a unit

    b.   REPLACE   –   Replace a unit

    c.   CH_NGE   –   Change a unit

    d.   MOVE   –   Move a unit

    e.   PURGE   –   Purge a unit

    f.   SOURCE   –   Print a unit

    g.   INDEX   –   Print a section index

    h.   MDPRINT   –   Program Structure Report, Management
                           Data Report, User Generated Report

    i.   AUTHOR   –   Print specific programmer's units or
                           index of units

    j.   DOCUMENT –   Print a document

    k.   MDFORMAT –   Maintain management data formats

    l.   MDPLAN   –   Maintain management data plan

    m.   MDUPDATE –   Maintain management data

    n.   MDXCHECK –   Maintain management data exception
                           checking

3.6.1.2 OBJECT Section

When the COMPILE Function is invoked, the compiler or
assembler output is filed, unburst, in alphabetical order by
OBJECT unit name. This is the unit-name of the top-most
SOURCE unit, and is the unit name declared on the COMPILE
Function card. This output may be filed in notebooks or
post-binders, but in many projects the output is voluminous
enough that it is more convenient to establish a file cabinet
or slotted bookcase of suitable dimensions. An up-to-date
index is also maintained.

The Functions which may affect the contents of the OBJECT
section files are:

    a.   COMPILE

    b.   INDEX

3.6.1.3 LOAD Section

When the LINK Function is invoked, the Loader output listing
is filed unburst in alphabetical order by LOAD unit name.
This name is obtained from the LINK or OBJECT unit name, which
was declared on the LINK card. The LOAD section is maintained
in a loose-leaf notebook. A current index is filed at the
beginning of the notebook. The Functions which may affect
the content of the LOAD section notebook are:

    a.   LINK

    b.   INDEX

152

3.6.2 Archives

An archives box is maintained for each section. When a unit
listing is replaced, the old listing is filed in the archives
box. In addition, the computer output from a development
project which does not correspond to one of the sections of
the library is filed in one of the archives described below.
All archives are placed unburst in chronological order in a
notebook, post-binder, or box (most recent on top).

3.6.2.1 Library Maintenance Archives

Those PSL Functions which are used to initiate, terminate, and
maintain the library are:

- a. INITIAL   –   Initialize a project

- b. CREATE   –   Create or change a section

- c. TERMINATE –   Terminate a section or sections

- d. BACKUP   –   Backup

- e. RESTORE   –   Restore

The listings from the runs which perform these Functions for
a library are stored in the Library Maintenance Archives.

3.6.2.2 Execution Archives

Under the PSL system, a test run is performed with the EXECUTE
Function. Additional control card information may also be
added with the JCL Function. The entire listing from a test
run is filed unburst in an Execution Archives box. A box is
maintained for each program. The boxes are arranged on
shelves in alphabetical order by JOB unit name. The Functions
which produce output for Execution Archives are:

- a. EXECUTE

- b. JCL

APPENDIX A.   STRUCTURE OF A SECTION

A section in a library under the PSL system is created in the
format of a PSL Standard File. The organization of a section
is shown in Figure A-01. The structure of the PSL Standard
File is described below.

PSL Standard File Format

The PSL Standard File is a COBOL random (relative access) file.
The file contains 128-word blocks (768 6-bit characters). A
Standard PSL File will be created for each section, except
PROGRAM, when the CREATE Function is invoked for the section.
For a PROGRAM section the CREATE Function catalogs a program
file for the storing of relocatable and absolute elements.
The actual name of a section file is a concatenation of a
one-character section code and the name of the user's library.
Thus each section within each library, under a given project,
is represented by a PSL Standard File. Figure A-02 lists the
one character codes for each section.

The first block in a PSL Standard File is the first Control
Block for the file. It contains information pertinent to the
entire section, such as section name, user-selected options,
file size, and the block flags which are used to control the
space allotment within the file. The first Control Block also
contains the block number of the first Index Block for the file.

The Index Blocks contain entries pointing to the locating of
each data unit within the section. Initially, only one block
is assigned to the index. When that block is full, another
Index Block is developed and half of the entries from the first
block are moved to the new block. In this way, a multi-level
index is built as new data units are added.

A-1

Figure A-01. Organization of a PSL Section

Section Name	Section Code
JOB	J
LINK	L
LOAD	X
OBJECT	O
PDL	P
SOURCE	S
TEST	D
TEXT	T
MGMT	M
USER	U
PROGRAM	Z

Figure A-02.   Section Codes

A-3

A data unit within a section may be stored in blocks within the PSL Standard File or in a completely separate sequential file, referred to as an independent file. The section type and unit type determine which format is used for any given unit. Structured SOURCE, unstructured source code processed by the General Preprocessor (see Appendix I), PDL units and straightforward card image data are usually stored in blocks within the PSL Standard File. Unstructured SOURCE units are stored in independent files and must have unique names in the project. OBJECT and LOAD units are indexed and kept track of in the OBJECT and LOAD sections but the relocatable and absolute modules are stored in the PROGRAM section with element names equal to the unit names.

APPENDIX B.   SAMPLE INPUT

The following pages of Appendix B contain sample input
which illustrates the use of the PSL Functions.

B-1

```
** PARAM PROJECT=FHACD149                                        /
**  INITIAL     PROJECT=FHACD149
**  INITIAL     PROJECT=FHACD147
**  PARAM       PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=PROVEN
**  CREATE SECT=PROG,FMS=(10,100)
**  CREATE SECTION=SOURCE,COMPRESS=YES,FMS=5
**  INDEX
**  CREATE SECTION=OBJECT,FMS=1
**  INDEX
**  CREATE SECTION=MGMT,FMS=15
**  INDEX
**  CREATE SECTION=LINK,FMS=1,STANDARD=YES
**  INDEX
**  CREATE SECTION=JOB,FMS=1
**  INDEX
**  CREATE SECTION=TEST,FMS=1
**  INDEX
**  PARAM       PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBRARY=NEWCODE
**  CREATE SECT=PROG,FMS=(10,100)
**  CREATE     SECTION=SOURCE,COMPRESS=YES,FMS=5,
**             MGMTDATA=YES,SPCHECK=YES,SPLENGTH=40
**  INDEX
**  CREATE SECTION=MGMT,FMS=20,COMPRESS=YES
**  INDEX
**  CREATE SECTION=PDL,COMPRESS=YES,FMS=1
**  INDEX
**  CREATE SECTION=TEXT,COMPRESS=YES,FMS=1
**  INDEX
**  CREATE     SECTION=OBJECT,PASSWORD=MAGIC,FMS=1
**  INDEX
```

```
** PARAM PROJECT=FHACD149
** PARAM        PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=PROVEN,SECTION=SOURCE
**   ADD     UNIT=TIPTOP,LANGUAGE=SCOBOL,PGMR=PERT
        IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
          PROGRAM-ID.  TIPTOP.

            INCLUDE TIPTOP-ENVIRONMENT-DIVISION.

        DATA DIVISION.

            INCLUDE TIPTOP-FILE-SECTION.

            INCLUDE TIPTOP-WORKING-STORAGE.

        PROCEDURE DIVISION.

            INCLUDE TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION.
**   ADD     UNIT=TIPTOP-ENVIRONMENT-DIVISION,PGMR=PERT
        ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.

          CONFIGURATION SECTION.

          SOURCE-COMPUTER.
            UNIVAC-1100.
          OBJECT-COMPUTER.
            UNIVAC-1100.

       *      SPECIAL-NAMES.
       *         PROCESS ALL DEBUG STATEMENTS.


          INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.

          FILE-CONTROL.
            SELECT INPUT-CARDS
              ASSIGN TO CARD-READER CC.
            SELECT MESSAGE-FILE
              ASSIGN TO PRINTER MS.
          I-O-CONTROL.
            APPLY EXDEF ON INPUT-CARDS,
              MESSAGE-FILE.
**   ADD     UNIT=TIPTOP-FILE-SECTION,PGMR=BERT
        FILE SECTION.


          FD  INPUT-CARDS
                LABEL RECORDS ARE OMITTED.

          01  INPUT-CARD                 PIC X(80).
```

```
           FD  MESSAGE-FILE
               LABEL RECORDS ARE OMITTED.

           01  MESSAGE-LINE            PIC X(120).


   ** ADD SECTION=LINK,UNIT=TIPTOP,PGMR=CHARLES
           INCLUDE TIPTOP
           INCLUDE ADUNE
           INCLUDE CRSC
           INCLUDE ITPJ
           INCLUDE OPEN
           INCLUDE OPUS
           INCLUDE PRMS
           INCLUDE OPKW
           INCLUDE OPID
INCLUDE FRUN
 INCLUDE BLAF
   ** ADD SECTION=JOP,UNIT=TIPTOP,UTYPE=INDEP,PGMR=CHARLES,
   ** FMS=1
 ASG,CP MC,F///100
 ASG,A MS,F///100
 ASG,T JS,F///100
 ASG,T UC,F///100
 ASG,CP UL,F///100
 ASG,A UL,F///100
 ASG,T PC,F///100
 ASG,T PK,F///100
 ASG,T RC,F///100
 ASG,T NC,F///100
 ASG,T UT,F///100
 ASG,T FJ,F///100
 ASG,T FS,F///100
 ASG,T TF,F///100
 ASG,T CHF,F///10
 ASG,T XF,F///100
 ASG,T XL,F///100
 ASG,T NF,F///100
 ASG,T CF,F///100
 ASG,T PT,F///100
 ASG,T XA,F///100
 ASG,T F1,F///100
 ASG,T F2,F///100
 ASG,T F3,F///100
 ASG,T R0,F///100
 ASG,T R1,F///100
 ASG,T R2,F///100
 ASG,T R3,F///100
 ASG,T R4,F///100
 DATA,I CC... PSL
 END PSL
 XQT                                                      EXECUTE
   ** PARAM        PROJECT=FHAC0149,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,SECTION=SOURCE
   ** ADD     UNIT=TIPTOP-PROCEDURE-DIVISION,UTYPE=INCL,PGMR=CHARLES,
   **         LANGUAGE=SCOBOL
           PATCH-PSL-CONTROL.
       1   DISPLAY ' TRACE - PCTL (PATCH-PSL-CONTROL) EXECUTED.'.
```

```
** PARAM PROJ=FHACD149,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,SECTION=PDL,PGMR=BERT
** ADD UNIT=TIPTOP-PDL
        •     THE MODULE TIPTOP PROCESSES THE ADD A UNIT FUNCTION (ADUN)

        TIPTOP
            INITIALIZE PARAMETER-TABLE WITH SPACES
            CALL 'OBUS'
            MOVE PGMR-NAME TO PARAMETER-TABLE
            OPEN INPUT INPUT-CARDS,
                 OUTPUT MESSAGE-FILE
            MOVE 'ADD' TO INPUT-FUNCTION
            READ INPUT-CARDS
            IF NOT END OF INPUT CARDS
              CALL ?OBEN'
              DO UNTIL NORMAL RETURN FROM OBEN
                SEARCH PSL-FUNCTIONS
                  WHEN PSL-FUNCTION IN THE TABLE EQUAL INPUT-FUNCTION
                  SET FUNCTION-NUMBER TO INDEX OF TABLE.
                INCLUDE PROCESS-FUNCTION.
                CALL 'OBEN'
              ENDDO.
              CALL PRINT MESSAGE (END OF INPUT CARDS).
              IF SPAWN JOB NEEDED
                INCLUDE SPAWN-A-JOB
              ENDIF.
            ELSE
              CALL PRINT MESSAGE (NO INPUT CARDS)
            ENDIF.
            CALL 'LAF.
            CLOSE INPUT-CARDS,
                  MESSAGE-FILE.
            STOP RUN.
** PARAM PROJ=FHACD149,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,SECTION=TEXT,PGMR=CHARLES
** ADD UNIT=TIPTOP-TEXT
*******
        THE MODULE TIPTOP PROCESSES THE PSL FUNCTION,ADD A UNIT (ADUN)
        NEW UNITS ARE ADDED TO A SPECIFIED PSL LIBRARY OR CODE ADDED TO
        STUP UNITS.
        A LISTING OF THE ADDED UNIT IS PROVIDED.
*******
** INDEX        PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=PROVEN,SECT=SOURCE
** INDEX        PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,SECT=SOURCE
** PARAM    PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBRARY=NEWCODE
** DOCUMENT  LSPACE=2,PAGE=0,SECTION=TEXT
**    HEADER HSPACE=5
                        TIPTOP-TEXT-HEADER
** TEXT UNIT=TIPTOP-TEXT
** DOCUMENT  PAGE=1,SECTION=PDL
**    HEADER  HSPACE=10
                        TIPTOP-PDL-HEADER
**    TEXT UNIT=TIPTOP-PDL
** EJECT
** TEXT

        THIS TEXT SHOULD BE AT THE TOP OF THE PAGE.
```

```
**  PARAM PROJECT=FHAC0149
**  PARAM PROJECT=FHAC0147,LIBRARY=PROVEN,SECTION=MGMT
**  MFFORMAT LEVEL=SYSTEM,OP=ADD
1010      12PROJ-TITLE   PROJECT TITLE
1020 RPT 4FPROJ-DESCR   PROJECT DESCRIPTION
1030      N06START-DATE  PROJECT START DATE
1040      N06EST-END-DATE ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE
1050      N06ACT-END-DATE ACTUAL COMPLETION DATE
1060      N03P-AVE-MGRS   PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE MANAGERS
1070      N03P-AVE-ANAL   PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ANALYSTS
1080      N03P-AVE-PROG   PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE PROGRAMMERS
1090      N03P-AVE-ADMIN  PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ADMINISTRATIVE
1100      N03P-AVE-OTH    PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE OTHER
1110      N03A-AVE-MGRS   ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE MANAGERS
1120      N03A-AVE-ANAL   ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ANALYSTS
1130      N03A-AVE-PROG   ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE PROGRAMMERS
1140      N03A-AVE-ADMIN  ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ADMINISTRATIVE
1150      N03A-AVE-OTH    ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE OTHER
1160      N04P-NBR-MGRS   PLANNED NUMBER OF MANAGERS
1170      N04P-NBR-ANAL   PLANNED NUMBER OF ANALYSTS
1180      N04P-NBR-PROG   PLANNED NUMBER OF PROGRAMMERS
1190      N04P-NBR-ADMIN  PLANNED NUMBER OF ADMINISTRATIVE
1200      N04P-NBR-OTH    PLANNED NUMBER OF OTHER
1210      N04A-NBR-MGRS   ACTUAL NUMBER OF MANAGERS
1220      N04A-NBR-ANAL   ACTUAL NUMBER OF ANALYSTS
1230      N04A-NBR-PROG   ACTUAL NUMBER OF PROGRAMMERS
1240      N04A-NBR-ADMIN  ACTUAL NUMBER OF ADMINISTRATIVE
1250      N04A-NBR-OTH    ACTUAL NUMBER OF OTHER
1260      N03E-TURNOVER   ESTIMATED PERSONNEL TURNOVER RATE
1270      N03A-TURNOVER   ACTUAL PERSONNEL TURNOVER RATE
1280      N03E-LOC-TRIPS  ESTIMATED LOCAL TRAVEL
1290      N03A-LOC-TRIPS  ACTUAL LOCAL TRAVEL
1300      N03E-DIS-TRIPS  ESTIMATED DISTANT TRAVEL
1310      N03A-DIS-TRIPS  ACTUAL DISTANT TRAVEL
1320      N01E-WORK-COND  ESTIMATED WORKING CONDITIONS
1330      N01A-WORK-COND  ACTUAL WORKING CONDITIONS
1340      N02P-LANG-EXP   PLANNED PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE EXPERIENCE
1350      N02A-LANG-EXP   ACTUAL PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE EXPERIENCE
1360      N02P-SIM-EXP    PLANNED SIMILAR APPLICATION EXPERIENCE
1370      N02A-SIM-EXP    ACTUAL SIMILAR APPLICATION EXPERIENCE
1380      N02P-TARG-EXP   PLANNED TARGET COMPUTER EXPERIENCE
1390      N02A-TARG-EXP   ACTUAL TARGET COMPUTER EXPERIENCE
1400      N02E-APPL-EXP   ESTIMATED CUSTOMER APPLICATION EXPERIENCE
1410      N02A-APPL-EXP   ACTUAL CUSTOMER APPLICATION EXPERIENCE
1420      N02E-EQUIP-EXP  ESTIMATED CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT EXPERIENCE
1430      N02A-EQUIP-EXP  ACTUAL CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT EXPERIENCE
1440      N01E-COMPLEXITY ESTMATED COMPLEXITY OF PROJECT
1450      N01A-COMPLEXITY ACTUAL COMPLEXITY OF PROJECT
1460      N04EDOC-FUNC-SP ESTIMATED PAGES DOCUMENTATION FUNCTIONAL SPECS
1470      N04EDOC-USER-GU ESTIMATED PAGES DOCUMENTATION USERS GUIDE
1480      N04EDOC-TEST-SP ESTIMATED PAGES DOCUMENTATION TEST SPECIFICATIONS
1490      N04EDOC-PROG-LT ESTIMATED PAGES DOCUMENTATION PROGRAM LISTINGS
1500      N04ADOC-FUNC-SP ACTUAL PAGES DOCUMENTATION FUNCTIONAL SPECS
1510      N04ADOC-USER-GU ACTUAL PAGES DOCUMENTATION USERS GUIDE
```

```
** PARAM PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=NEWCODE
** MDFORMAT LEVEL=SYSTEM,OP=MOVE,OLDP=FHACD147,OLDL=PROVEN
** MDFORMAT LEVEL=SUBSYSTEM,OP=MOVE,OLDP=FHACD147,OLDL=PROVEN
** MDFORMAT LEVEL=MODULE,OP=MOVE,OLDP=FHACD147,OLDL=PROVEN
** MDFORMAT LEVEL=JOB,OP=MOVE,OLDP=FHACD147,OLDL=PROVEN
** MDFORMAT LEVEL=UNIT,OP=MOVE,OLDP=FHACD147,OLDL=PROVEN
** MDPLAN MODE=0
**    INSERT AFTER=0
         SYSTEM=NEWCODE,LIB2=PROVEN,LIB3=JOHN,
             PROJ2=FHACD147,PROJ3=FHACD149

         SUBSYS=NEWCODE-PM
             MODULE=TIPTOP
             MODULE=ADUNE

         SUBSYS=NEWCODE-CU
             JOB=TIPTOP-CU
             JOB=ADUN-CU
** PARAM PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=PROVEN
** MDUPDATE UNIT=PROVEN,LEVEL=SYSTEM,OP=ADD
010=PROVEN-TITLE
020=PROVEN TEST PROJECT DESCRIPTION
030=770601
040=770801
050=770810
060=008
070=005
080=003
090=002
100=001
110=010
120=008
130=003
140=003
150=002
160=0001
070=0003
080=0005
090=0002
200=0001
210=0001
220=0002
230=0002
240=0001
250=0001
260=001
270=002
280=040
290=048
300=010
310=008
320=3
330=3
340=03
350=04
```

```
.. TERMINATE   PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBRARY=MARY,SECTION=SOURCE
.. CREATE FMS=3
.. ADD         UNIT=INTERPRET-KEYWORD-VALUES,UTYPE=INCL,KEY=MYSTERY,
..             LANG=SCOBOL
        INTERPRET-KEYWORD-VALUES.
    3       DISPLAY ' TRACE - ADUN (INTERPRET-KEYWORD-VALUES) EXECUTED.'.
            CASENTRY KEYWORD-NBR
                CASE 2
                    IF LENGTH-OF-VALUE GREATER THAN LENGTH-OF-KEY-VALUE
                        MOVE CODE-FOR-VALUE-ERROR TO RETURN-CODE
                    ELSE
                        MOVE KEYWORD-VALUE TO INPUT-UNIT-KEY
                    ENDIF
                CASE 3
                    IF LENGTH-OF-VALUE GREATER THAN LENGTH-OF-LANGUAGE-NAME
                        MOVE CODE-FOR-VALUE-ERROR TO RETURN-CODE
                    ELSE
                        MOVE KEYWORD-VALUE TO INPUT-UNIT-LANGUAGE
                    ENDIF
                CASE 4
                    MOVE SPACES TO LIBRARY-NAME OF PARAMETER-TABLE
                    IF LENGTH-OF-VALUE GREATER THAN LENGTH-OF-LIBRARY-NAME
                        MOVE CODE-FOR-VALUE-ERROR TO RETURN-CODE
                    ELSE
                        MOVE KEYWORD-VALUE TO
                            LIBRARY-NAME OF PARAMETER-TABLE
                    ENDIF
            ENDCASE
    INTERPRET-KEYWORD-VALUES.
            EXIT.
.. CHANGE       UNIT=INTERPRET-KEYWORD-VALUES,KEY=MYSTERY
.. SHIFT LINE=1,COLU=L4
.. MODIFY       LINES=(5,9)
                MOVE SPACE TO SECTION-CODE OF PARAMETER-TABLE
                IF LENGTH-OF-VALUE GREATER THAN LENGTH-OF-SECTION-NAME
                    MOVE CODE-FOR-VALUE-ERROR TO RETURN-CODE
                ELSE
                    MOVE KEYWORD-VALUE TO INPUT-SECTION-NAME
                    SET ST-INDEX TO 1
                    SEARCH SECTION-TABLE-ENTRIES
                        AT END
                            MOVE CODE-FOR-VALUE-ERROR TO RETURN-CODE
                        WHEN SECTION-TABLE-NAME (ST-INDEX)
                                EQUAL TO INPUT-SECTION-NAME
                            MOVE SECTION-TABLE-NAME-CODE (ST-INDEX)
                                TO SECTION-CODE OF PARAMETER-TABLE.
                ENDIF
.. DELETE       LINES=(10,15)
.. MODIFY L=16,FROM=CASE4,TO='CASE 4'
.. INSERT       AFTER=3
                CASE 5
                    IF LENGTH-OF-VALUE GREATER THAN LENGTH-OF-PASSWORD
                        MOVE SPACES TO PASSWORD OF PARAMETER-TABLE
                        MOVE CODE-FOR-VALUE-ERROR TO RETURN-CODE
                    ELSE
                        MOVE KEYWORD-VALUE TO PASSWORD OF PARAMETER-TABLE.
                    ENDIF
.. COPY AFTER=24,OLDUNIT=ADUN-PROCEDURE-DIVISION,OLDL=JOHN,
..      FROM=16
.. SHIFT LINE=25,COLU=R4
.. MODIFY LINE=25,COLU=32,TO=-EXIT.
```

B-8

```
** PARAM     PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=PROVEN,SECTION=SOURCE
** CSCAN     STRING=TIPTOP
** PARAM       PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBRARY=JOHN,SECTION=LOAD
** CREATE      FMS=1
** LINK        LINK=TIPTOP,LIB2=NEWCODE,LIB3=PROVEN,PROJ3=FHACD147
** EXECUTE     JOB=TIPTOP,PROJ2=FHACD147,LIB2=PROVEN
** INDEX
** PARAM PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY=PROVEN,SECTION=MGMT
** MDPLAN MOD=0
**    INSERT AFTER=0
     SYSTEM=PROVEN,LIB1=PROVEN
       SUBSYS=SUBTOP
       MODULE=TIPTOP,LIB2=NEWCODE,PROJ2=FHACD149
       MODULE=ADUN1,LIB3=JOHN
         JOB=TIPTOP-CU
         JCB=ADUN-CU
** PARAM PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBRARY=NEWCODE
** MEFORMAT LEVEL=SYSTEM,OP=CHANGE
R280    NO3E-LOC-TRIPCH ESTIMATED LOCL TRAVEL CHANGE
R450    NO1A-COMPLEX-CH ACTUAL COMPLEXITY OF PROJECT CHANGE
D710
IP30M210TTLLINES-COPIED LINES OF SOURCE CODE COPIED
IR40M220TTLREAL-UNIT-CT REAL UNIT COUNT
IR50M230TTLSTUB-UNIT-CT STUB UNIT COUNT
I860    NO4NRR-LINES-PL NUMBER OF SOURCE LINES PLANNED
R540      24SYS-NAMERPL SYSTEM NAME EDIT NRR REPLACED
RE50      24SUBSYS-NAME  SUBSYSTEM NAME EDIT NRR REPLACDE
** MDUPDATE UNIT=NEWCODE-PM,OP=CHANGE
** INSERT
 260=00010000
** MODIFY
 170=0075
 250=00001025
** DELETE
 290
** MDYCHECK UNIT=NEWCODE
** INSERT
 210>160:V01,051177,MORE MGRS THAN PLANNED
 290>280:V10,051177,MORE LOC TRIPS THAN EST
 700>690:V50,051277,TOO FEW SUCCESSFUL RUNS
 730<860:V10,053077,TOO LITTLE SOURCE CODE
** PARAM PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY-PROVEN
** MDXCHECK UNIT=PROVEN
** INSERT
 450<440:V15,051377,COMPLEXITY OVER EST
 050>040:V00,051377,COMPLETION DATE NOT
 230>180:V01,051377,TOO MANY PROGRAMMERS
** MDXCHECK UNIT=PROVEN
** MODIFY
 450<440:V50,051777,COMPLEXITY OVER EST
** INDEX
** INDEX PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBRARY=NEWCODE
** PARAM PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBRARY-NEWCODE
** MDCOLLECT
** MDPRINT REPORT=MD
** PARAM PROJECT=FHACD147,LIBRARY-PROVEN
** MDCOLLECT
** MDPRINT REPORT-MD
```

```
** SOURCE LIBR=JOHN,SECT=SOURCE,
**   UNIT=ADUN-PROCEDURE-DIVISION,INDENT=NO
** AUTHOR LIBR=NEWCODE,UPGMR=CHARLES,OPGMR=CHARLES
** AUTHOR LIBR=PROVEN,UPGMR=BERT,PROJ=FHACD147,OPGMR=BERT
** AUTHOR LIBR=JOHN,UPGMR=WENDY,PROJ=FHACD149,OPGMR=WENDY
** COMPILE    UNIT=ADUNE,PROJECT=FHACD149,LIB1=JOHN,LIB2=NEWCODE,
**            OBJECT=YES
** EXECUTE    JOB=TIPTOP,LINK=TIPTOP,PROJ1=FHACD149,
**            LIB1=JOHN,LIB2=NEWCODE,
**            PROJ3=FHACD147,LIB3=PROVEN
** RESTORE    PROJ=FHACD149,LIBR=JOHN,UNIT=ADUN-PROCEDURE-DIVISION,
**            SECTION=SOURCE
** PARAM PROJ=FHACD149,SECT=SOURCE
** REPLACE    UNIT=STORE-INPUT-KEYWORDS,LIBRARY=JOHN
           MOVE SPACE TO SECTION-CODE OF PARAMETER-TABLE
           IF LENGTH-OF-VALUE GREATER THAN LENGTH-OF-SECTION-NAME
               MOVE CODE-FOR-VALUE-ERROR TO RETURN-CODE
           ELSE
               MOVE KEYWORD-VALUE TO INPUT-SECTION-NAME
               SET ST-INDEX TO 1
               SEARCH SECTION-TABLE-ENTRIES
                   AT END
                      MOVE CODE-FOR-VALUE-ERROR TO RETURN-CODE
                   WHEN SECTION-TABLE-NAME (ST-INDEX)
                       EQUAL TO INPUT-SECTION-NAME
                      MOVE SECTION-TABLE-NAME-CODE (ST-INDEX)
                           TO SECTION-CODE OF PARAMETER-TABLE.
           ENDIF
** SOURCE     UNIT=ADUN-PROCEDURE-DIVISION,NBRLINES=30,INDENT=NO
** SOURCE     UNIT=ALL
** PARAM PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBRARY=NEWCODE
** DOCUMENT LSPACE=3,PAGE=1,SECTION=TEXT
**   HEADER HSPACE=5
             TIPTOP DESCRIPTION
**   TEXT UNIT=TIPTOP-TEXT
** MDPLAN SECT=MGMT,MOD=1
**   DELETE LINE=5
** MDCOLLECT ARCHIVE=YES
**   MDCOLLECT ARCHIVE=YES
** MDPRINT REPORT=MD
** MDPRINT REPORT=MD,HIST=ALL
** TERMINATE PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBR=JOHN,SECT=ALL
** CREATE     SECT=SOURCE,MGMTDATA=YES,SPCHECK=YES,SPLENGTH=55,
**            FMS=5
** CREATE     SECT=OBJECT,FMS=1
** CREATE     SECT=LOAD,FMS=1
** RESTORE    PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBR=ALL
** PARAM      PROJECT=FHACD149,LIBRARY=NEWCODE,SECTION=SOURCE
** MOVE       UNIT=ADUN-PROCEDURE-DIVISION,OLDLIB=JOHN,
** REPLACE=YES
** MOVE       UNIT=ADUN-WORKING-STORAGE-SECTION,OLDLIB=JOHN,
** REPLACE=YES
** MDPRINT    UNIT=ADUNE,REPORT=DS
** COMPILE    UNIT=ADUNE,OPTIONS=TL,PASS=MAGIC,OBJECT=NO
** PARAM      LIBRARY=JOHN,PASS=' '
** PURGE      UNIT=ADUN-PROCEDURE-DIVISION
** PURGE      UNIT=ADUN-WORKING-STORAGE-SECTION
** INDEX
```

APPENDIX C. MESSAGE OUTPUT

Messages which are printed by the PSL system are divided into
the following categories:

    a.   Advisory - A condition exists which may require
           user attention.

    b.   Error - An error has been encountered which has
           prevented normal completion of the processing.

    c.   FMS - The Executive System has returned an error
           status code. The status bit number (FMS-ERROR-
           NUMBER) and the appropriate error message (FMS-ERROR-
           MESSAGE) is printed by the PSL system. A subsequent
           message will give further information as to the
           effect of the error on the processing. For further
           detail of error messages, see Univac 1100 Series
           Executive System Diagnostic Messages and Status Codes
           (Facility Status Bits Table).

    d.   Information - These messages provide status infor-
           mation to the user. They are printed during normal
           processing.

    e.   MSG - General messages which may be generated during
           execution of a PSL-spawned job.

    f.   PSL - A message in this category may indicate a
           problem in the PSL system. If such a condition
           should arise, the user should contact system support
           personnel.

In the following list, the messages are grouped according to
category, which is indicated by the first three characters of
the message number.

```
Msg.
Key          Message Text

ADV006       UNABLE TO ASSIGN REQUESTED FILE WITH
             ACCESS=access-mode
             ALLOCATION=allocation-type
             PROJECT=project-name
             LIBRARY=library-name
             SECTION=section-name
             UNIT=unit-name

ADV016       JOB SPAWNED.

ADV054       PREVIOUSLY COLLECTED ELEMENT unit-name IN PLAN
             LINE line-nbr

ADV057       SUBORDINATE ELEMENT unit-name NOT PROCESSED IN
             PLAN LINE line-nbr

ADV058       UNABLE TO UPDATE BEYOND LAST LINE (last-line-nbr)
             IN UNIT

ADV070       REAL UNIT unit-name NO LONGER INCLUDED BY ANY
             HIGHER-LEVEL UNIT

ADV106       UNABLE TO MOVE UNIT=unit-name BECAUSE REPLACE=NO

ADV133       UNABLE TO MOVE STUBUNIT=unit-name

ADV137       RESTORE INITIATED FOR
             PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
             SECTION=section-name

ADV140       RESTORE COMPLETED FOR
             PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
             SECTION=section-name

ADV141       EXISTING UNIT DELETED PRIOR TO RESTORE
             UNIT=unit-name

ADV142       UNIT RESTORE COMPLETED FOR UNIT=unit-name

ADV150       UNABLE TO COPY BEYOND LINE line-nbr FOR UNIT
             unit-name

ADV160       STRING REPLACED repeat-nbr TIMES character-string

ERR001       INVALID FUNCTION function-name
```

Msg. Key	Message Text
ERR002	INVALID KEYWORD keyword
ERR003	ATTEMPTED TO ADD UNIT WHICH ALREADY EXISTS unit-name
ERR004	UNIT TYPE OF EXISTING UNIT unit-name IS unit-type. INCONSISTENT WITH REQUESTED UNIT TYPE.
ERR005	NO SPACE AVAILABLE UNDER LIBRARY library-name SECTION section-name
ERR007	UNABLE TO PROCESS PREVIOUS REQUESTED FUNCTION
ERR008	ATTEMPTED TO CHANGE STUB OR NON-EXISTENT UNIT unit-name
ERR009	INVALID UNIT KEY unit-key
ERR010	INVALID SECTION=section-name FOR REQUESTED FUNCTION
ERR011	INTERNAL TABLE-table-name EXCEEDED DUE TO NUMBER OF ITEMS. MAX. ENTRIES number-of-max-items.
ERR013	SYNTAX ERROR IN COLUMN column-nbr Note: Special mark indicates column in error.
ERR015	NO INPUT CARDS FOUND
ERR017	INVALID PLAN LINE line-nbr
ERR019	KEYWORD VALUE ERROR value
ERR023	UNABLE TO INITIALIZE STANDARD PSL FILE PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name SECTION=section-name
ERR026	UNIT unit-name NOT FOUND
ERR030	INVALID DATA. REJECTED MGMT UNIT - unit-name
ERR032	MISSING REQUIRED KEYWORD keyword
ERR035	ERROR ON PARAM CARD (SKIPPING TO NEXT PARAM CARD)

```
Msg.
Key        Message Text

ERR036     SECTION ALREADY EXISTS IN LIBRARY

ERR053     LEVEL INCONSISTENT WITH FIRST OCCURANCE OF ELEMENT
           unit-name REPEATED ELEMENT REJECTED.

ERR055     REJECTED INCLUDE STATEMENT FOR UNIT unit-name

ERR056     MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CHARACTER (max-nbr) EXCEEDED
           FOR NAME OF UNIT unit-name

ERR059     MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CHANGES PER LINE = 6. LIMIT
           EXCEEDED FOR LINE NUMBER line-nbr.  FIRST SIX
           CHANGES APPLIED.

ERR060     UNACCEPTABLE FMS DIRECTIVE fms-keyword

ERR061     INVALID FMS PERMISSION fms-entry

ERR062     MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FMS USER NAMES = 8.  LIMIT
           EXCEEDED.  EXCESS IGNORED.

ERR063     INVALID FMS DEVICE SPECIFIED fms-value

ERR064     INVALID REFERENCE BY level FORMAT, ITEM item-nbr
           TO level FORMAT, ITEM item-nbr

ERR065     INVALID XCHECK REFERENCE TO ITEM item-nbr IN MD-UNIT
           unit-name XCHECK SPECIFICATION xcheck-spec.

ERR066     ERROR WHILE PRINTING UNIT=unit-name

ERR068     INVALID UNIT TYPE (unit-type)
           FOR INCLUDED UNIT unit-name

ERR069     UNABLE TO PROCESS FMS FILE OPTIONS

ERR071     MISSING CONTINUATION CARD

ERR075     UNABLE TO ACCESS
           PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name UNIT=unit-name

ERR076     USER DATA REQUIRED
```

Msg. Key	Message Text
ERR081	PROCEDURE procedure-name NOT SUPPORTED
ERR082	INVALID VALUE FORMAT FOR KEYWORD (keyword)
ERR083	INVALID FLAGWORD (flagword-specification)
ERR084	INVALID ACCESS CODE (flagword-specification)
ERR085	INDEPENDENT FILE INVALID FOR STANDARD SECTION (section-name)
ERR088	INDEPENDENT SOURCE UNIT REQUIRED FOR PROCEDURES procedure-name
ERR092	ILLEGAL UNIT TYPE FOR COMPILE FUNCTION FOR UNIT=unit-name UNIT TYPE unit-type
ERR097	INVALID SECTION PASSWORD password PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name SECTION=section-name UNIT=unit-name
ERR098	USERID DOES NOT MATCH PROJECT
ERR100	INVALID MODIFICATION UNIT MODIFICATION IS CURRENTLY modif-level
ERR102	UNABLE TO MOVE UNIT=unit-name BECAUSE OF EXISTING UNIT-KEY
ERR103	ILLEGAL MOVE. SAME LIBRARY SPECIFIED.
ERR104	ILLEGAL MOVE. SAME UNIT SPECIFIED.
ERR105	UNABLE TO MOVE UNIT=unit-name
ERR131	UNABLE TO BACKUP LIBRARY=library-name SECTION=section-name
ERR134	NO BACKUP UNITS FOUND TO MEET RESTORE REQUIREMENTS
ERR135	THE FOLLOWING KEYWORD IS UNNECESSARY AND IN ERROR keyword
ERR136	RESTORE PROJECT UNMATCHED BY BACKUP PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name SECTION=section-name

```
Msg.
Key        Message Text

ERR138     EXISTING SECTION TO BE RESTORED
           NOT FREE OF UNITS
           PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name

ERR143     UNIT RESTORE FAILED FOR UNIT=unit-name

ERR144     BACKUP END-OF-FILE ENCOUNTERED PREMATURELY

ERR145     BACKUP FILE FORMAT IN ERROR

ERR146     SECTION-HEADER MISSING ON BACKUP FILE

ERR147     SECTION RESTORE FAILED FOR
           PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name

ERR148     MAXIMUM NUMBER OF HEADER LINES (max.-header-line-
           count) EXCEEDED

ERR152     UNABLE TO OBTAIN FMS PARAMETERS FOR INDEP-UNIT
           PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name UNIT=unit-name

ERR153     UNABLE TO BACKUP UNIT unit-name
           LIBRARY=library-name SECTION=section-name

ERR155     OPGMR DOES NOT MATCH UPGMR

ERR158     RESERVED UNIT NAME SPECIFIED

ERR161     INVALID OP-CODE FOR RECORD data-record

ERR190     FORMAT ERROR edit-pointers

ERR193     ITEM NOT DESCRIBED IN APPROPRIATE FORMAT UNIT

ERR194     ITEM IS NOT MANUAL DATA

ERR195     ILLEGAL SPECIFICATION FOR XCHECK

ERR196     INVALID DATE FOR XCHECK

FMS200     FMS ERROR NUMBER fms-error-nbr fms-error-message
           PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name UNIT=unit-name
```

```
Msg.
Key        Message Text

INFO14     END OF INPUT CARDS

INFO99     LIBRARY=library-name SECTION=section-name
           WRITTEN TO BACKUP-FILE

INF101     LIBRARY=library-name SECTION=section-name TERMINATED

MSG 76     UNIT higher-unit-name LINE line-nbr
           ERROR WHILE READING UNIT
           PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name UNIT=unit-in-error

MSG 77     UNIT higher-unit-name LINE line-nbr
           UNIT NOT FOUND IN LIBRARIES
           UNIT=unit-in-error

MSG 78     UNIT higher-unit-name LINE line-nbr
           INVALID UNIT TYPE FOR INCLUDE
           PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name UNIT=unit-in-error

MSG 79     UNIT higher-unit-name
           INCLUDED UNITS ARE NESTED IN RECURSIVE LOOP.
           PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name UNIT=unit-in-error

MSG 80     UNIT higher-unit-name LINE line-nbr
           INCLUDED UNITS ARE NESTED BEYOND
           LIMIT OF 50 LEVELS
           PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name UNIT=unit-in-error

MSG 83     UNIT link-unit-name
           REQUESTED LINK UNIT NOT FOUND

MSG 84     UNIT object-unit-name
           ERROR IN FORMAT OF OBJECT MODULE

MSG 85     UNIT object-unit-name
           SKELETON FOR OBJECT STUB NOT FOUND

MSG 111    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE ENTRY STATEMENT MISSING NUMERIC IDENTIFIER.
           ERRONEOUS CODE MAY RESULT.
```

Msg.
Key   Message Text

MSG 112   unit unit-name LINE line-nbr
           DO STATEMENT MISSING WHILE OR UNTIL. WHILE ASSUMED.

MSG 113   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE FIGURE HAS NO CASE.

MSG 114   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           EXTRA ELSECASE FOUND FOR CASE FIGURE DISCARDED.

MSG 115   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE STATEMENT FOUND AFTER ELSECASE
           WILL NOT BE EXECUTABLE.

MSG 116   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           EXTRA ELSE STATEMENT FOR IF FIGURE DISCARDED.

MSG 117   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           new-figure ENCOUNTERED BEFORE IF FIGURE TERMINATED.
           ENDIF ASSUMED PRECEDING new-figure.

MSG 118   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           new-figure ENCOUNTERED BEFORE DO FIGURE TERMINATED.
           ENDDO ASSUMED PRECEDING new-figure.

MSG 119   new-figure ENCOUNTERED BEFORE CASE FIGURE TERMINATED.
           ENDCASE ASSUMED PRECEDING new-figure.

MSG 120   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           UNMATCHED new-figure DELETED.

MSG 121   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           EXPECTED CASE NUMBER. FOUND WORD user-word.
           WORD DISCARDED.

MSG 122   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           OPTION CARD input-card-image IN ERROR.
           DEFAULT OPTIONS - NOSOURCE, MAP - ASSUMED.

MSG 123   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           NEST-STACK OVERFLOWED. MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NESTED
           STRUCTURED FIGURES 50 EXCEEDED. FATAL ERROR.
           EXECUTION TERMINATED.

MSG 124   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CONDITION-STACK OVERFLOWED. NESTED DO CONDITIONS
           OCCUPY MORE THAN MAXIMUM 50 LINES. FATAL ERROR.
           EXECUTION TERMINATED.

C-8

```
Msg.
Key        Message Text

MSG 125    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE-STACK OVERFLOWED.  MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NESTED
           CASES 10 EXCEEDED.  FATAL ERROR.  EXECUTION
           TERMINATED.

MSG 126    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE-LABEL-STACK OVERFLOWED.  MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CASE
           NUMBERS 200 EXCEEDED.  FATAL ERROR.  EXECUTION
           TERMINATED.

MSG 127    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           LABEL-STACK OVERFLOWED.  MAXIMUM LABELS 125 EXCEEDED.
           CAUSED BY TOO MANY NESTED STRUCTURE FIGURES.
           FATAL ERROR.  EXECUTION TERMINATED.

MSG 128    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           OUTPUT-STACK OVERFLOWED.  PROBABLY CAUSED BY TOO MANY
           BLANK OR CONTINUATION LINES FOR ONE STATEMENT.  FATAL
           ERROR.  EXECUTION TERMINATED.

MSG 129    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           PROCEDURE DIVISION NOT FOUND.  FATAL ERROR.  EXECUTION
           TERMINATED.

MSG 130    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           MAXIMUM NUMBER OF STRUCTURE FIGURES 9999 EXCEEDED.
           FATAL ERROR.  EXECUTION TERMINATED.

MSG 132    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           ERROR IN FORMAT OF INCLUDE CARD IN LINK UNIT
           input-card-image

MSG 163    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           NON-COMMENT WITH PUNCH IN COLUMN 6 WITHOUT A
           PRECEEDING STATEMENT CARD

MSG 164    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           END IF before IF, IF THEN, on ELSE encountered.

MSG 165    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           END WHILE ON ENDDO before DO WHILE encountered

MSG 166    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           END CASE before CASE OF, CASENTRY, CASE, CASE ELSE,
           or ELSE CASE encountered
```

C-9

```
Msg.
Key        Message Text

MSG 167    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           END UNTIL or ENDDO before DO UNTIL encountered

MSG 168    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           ELSE after ELSE

MSG 169    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE after CASE ELSE or ELSE CASE

MSG 170    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE ELSE after CASE ELSE or ELSE CASE: or
           ELSE CASE after CASE ELSE or ELSE CASE

MSG 171    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           ELSE before IF encountered

MSG 172    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE before CASE OF or CASENTRY encountered

MSG 173    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           Structural/syntactic error in program, cause unknown

MSG 174    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE ELSE before CASE OF, CASENTRY, or CASE encountered

MSG 175    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           ENDDO statement encountered not preceeded by a
           DO WHILE or DO UNTIL statement

MSG 176    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           Character string too long in CASE statement

MSG 177    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           Program END without balancing blocks for each
           statement

MSG 178    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           Improperly nested DMATRAN statements

MSG 179    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           Cause unknown.  Unrecognizable statement.

MSG 180    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           INCLUDE statement error encountered
```

```
Msg.
Key        Message Text

MSG 181    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           ERROR encountered when attempting to
           retrieve a stub unit.

PSL012     BLOCK NUMBER TO BE RELEASED IS NOT IN RANGE UNDER
           LIBRARY=library-name SECTION=section-name
           BLOCK block-nbr FILE file-nbr

PSL021     BLOCK NUMBER IN ERROR FOR WRITE ON SECTION FILE
           BLOCK block-nbr FILE file-nbr
           PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name UNIT=unit-name

PSL022     INVALID FILE NUMBER file-nbr

PSL024     UNABLE TO ADD ENTRY TO INDEX FOR UNIT unit-name

PSL027     UNABLE TO LOCATE DIRECTORY FOR
           LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name
           BLOCK block-nbr FILE file-nbr

PSL029     ERROR WHILE CHANGING INDEX ENTRY

PSL031     ERROR WHILE FINDING INDEX ENTRY

PSL033     UNABLE TO READ BLOCK block-nbr FILE file-nbr

PSL034     UNABLE TO WRITE BLOCK block-nbr FILE file-nbr

PSL037     UNABLE TO RELEASE FILE WITH
           ACCESS=access-mode FILE=file-nbr
           PROJECT=project-name LIBRARY=library-name
           SECTION=section-name UNIT=unit-name

PSL038     ILLEGAL PROCESS TYPE FOR INCLUDE.  PROCESS TYPE
           MUST BE ADD OR DELETE.

PSL039     UNABLE TO DELETE INCLUDE FOR UNIT=unit-name

PSL040     UNABLE TO ADD INCLUDE FOR UNIT=unit-name

PSL041     UNABLE TO ASSIGN BLOCK IN
           LIBRARY=library-name SECTION=section-name
```

```
Msg.
Key        Message Text

PSL042     UNABLE TO RELEASE BLOCK IN
           LIBRARY=library-name SECTION=section-name

PSL043     UNABLE TO INITIALIZE WRITE FOR UNIT=unit-name

PSL044     UNABLE TO WRITE LINE FOR UNIT=unit-name

PSL045     UNABLE TO TERMINATE WRITE FOR UNIT=unit-name

PSL046     UNABLE TO WRITE ACCOUNTING INFORMATION FOR
           UNIT=unit-name

PSL047     UNABLE TO INITIALIZE READ FOR UNIT=unit-name

PSL048     UNABLE TO READ LINE FOR UNIT=unit-name

PSL049     UNABLE TO TERMINATE READ FOR UNIT=unit-name

PSL051     UNABLE TO READ INDEX
           FILE file-nbr BLOCK block-nbr DIRECTORY yes-or-no

PSL052     UNABLE TO SPAWN JOB TO COMPLETE PROCESSING

PSL073     NESTING OF READS EXCEEDS (max-nest-level) LEVELS

PSL074     INVALID ACCESS=access-mode FOR UNIT TYPE=unit-type

PSL089     ILLEGAL PSL CARD PROCESSING AFTER END OF PSL INPUT

PSL094     INVALID BLOCK NUMBER FOR RANDOM FILE ACCESS
           BLOCK block-nbr FILE file-nbr

PSL096     UNABLE TO GENERATE STUB FOR INCLUDED UNIT.
           DID NOT DELETE UNIT=unit-name

PSL139     RECORD-SEQUENCE-ERROR ENCOUNTERED ON BACKUP TAPE AT
           RECORD-SEQUENCE-NBR=seq-number ON
           RECORD-TYPE-NBR=type-number
```

APPENDIX D.   PSL PROCEDURES

The following pages of Appendix D contain the JCL procedures which are
provided with the PSL system to invoke the PSL programs. The procedures,
which are stored as units in the JOB section, are as follows:

     a.   ASM   -   Assembles ASM code.

     b.   RUN   -   Invokes the Batch PSL system.

     c.   CLMD   -   Collects management data.

     d.   COBOL   -   Compiles COBOL code without using a precompiler.

     e.   FORTRAN -   Compiles FORTRAN code without using a precompiler.

     f.   MD   -   Prints Management Data report.

     g.   PS   -   Print Program Structure report.

     h.   SCOBOL   -   Processes COBOL code with precompiler and
                           compiles resulting code.

     i.   SPFORT   -   Processes COBOL code with recompiler and compiles
                           resulting code.

     j.   COBOLG   -   Processes unstructured COBOL using the General
                           Preprocessor and compiles resulting code.*

     k.   FORTRANG -   Processes unstructured FORTRAN using the General
                           Preprocessor and compiles resulting code.*

     l.   PSLCOB   -   Processes COBOL code with precompiler   COPYLIB
                           and compiles resulting code.

     m.   ASMG   -   Processes unstructured ASM using the General
                           Preprocessor
                           and compiles resulting code.*

Each of the procedures, except RUN, is used in a spawned job and is
modified by the PSL system to reference appropriate file names before
the procedure is spawned.

*See Appendix I.

D-1

COMPILE
SOURCE

1 f.: r v. nl
2 .s i. C
3 .d .t f

FIGURE D-01 PROCEDURE ASM

D-3

```
ASG,CP VS,F///100
ASG,A VS,F///100
ASG,T JC,F///100
ASG,T UC,F///100
ASG,CP UL,F///100
ASG,A QL,F///100
ASG,T PC,F///100
ASG,T PX,F///100
ASG,T RC,F///100
ASG,T NC,F///100
ASG,T UT,F///100
ASG,T FJ,F///100
ASG,T FS,F///100
ASG,T TE,F///100
ASG,T CH,F///100
ASG,T XF,F///100
ASG,T XL,F///100
ASG,T AF,F///100
ASG,T CF,F///100
ASG,T ET,F///100
ASG,T YA,F///100
ASG,T FL,F///100
ASG,T FG,F///100
ASG,T FO,F///100
ASG,T R1,F///100
ASG,T R2,F///100
ASG,T R3,F///100
ASG,T R4,F///100
@ATA,I CC.,,PSL
@ADD PSL
@XQT PSL.BCTL
```

FIGURE D-02 PROCEDURE RUN

D-4

MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

INPUT

```
1  ?ASG,CP  "S.
2  FASG,A  "S.
3  @DATA,Y CC,.INPUT
4  @ADD INPUT
5  @XQT PCL.CLMD
6  @FREE VS
7  @SYS MS,.PR
```

FIGURE D-03 PROCEDURE CLMD

D-5

COMPILE
SOURCE

1 F2CCG.TSEC
2 SATC
3 CCCF

FIGURE D-04 PROCEDURE COBOL

D-6

COMPILE
SOURCE

1 EFIC,CNT
2 FA2U
3 FECF

FIGURE D-05 PROCEDURE FORTRAN

D-7

INPUT

```
 1 ?ASGGCC PS.
 2 ?ASGG? PS.
 3 ?ASGGCP LS.
 4 ?ASG,A IS.
 5 DATA,i CC,IAPU?
 6 EERD IMPUT
 7 EXGT DSL,PRYD
 8 EFFEE PS
 9 EFFEE LS
10 ESYM PS,FF
11 ESYM LS,FR
```

FIGURE D-06 PROCEDURE MD

D-8

INPUT

```
1  @ASG,CP PR.
2  @ASG,A PF.
3  @ASG,CP LS.
4  @ASG,R LS.
5  @CAT,A,Z CC.,INPUT
6  @ERD INPUT
7  @XQT PSL.PRPS
8  @FREE PR
9  @FREE LS
10 @SYM PR.,FP?
11 @SYM LS.,FP
```

FIGURE D-07 PROCEDURE PS

```
 1 PASS.CP PR.
 2 PASS.A PR.
 3 PASS.CP LS.
 4 PASS.A LS.
 5 PASS.V PC.
 6 FDPPB.I CC..INPLT     INPUT
 7 PPAC INPUT
 8 SYST PSL.PPCP
 9 PPLE PF
10 PPPE LS
11 .SVP PF..PR           COMPILE
12 PSVA LS..PR
13 PACCB.TSEC
14 PPCC FC.. .
15 GEOF
```

FIGURE D-08 PROCEDURE SCOBOL

D-10

```
 1 @ASG.CF DD.
 2 @ASG.A DD.
 3 @ASG.CD LS.
 4 @ASG.A LS.
 5 @ASG.T FD.
 6 @DATA,I CC,,INPUT
 7 @END INPUT
 8 @XQT PSL.PPGL
 9 @ASG,T 4.F///100
10 @DATA,I 4.,FORTIN
11 @ADD,D FC..
12 @END FORTIN
13 @FREE PR
14 @FREE LS
15 @SYM PR.,FR
16 @SYM LS.,PR
17 @FREE 2.
18 @ASG,T 2.F///100
19 @USE NEW.,2.
20 @XQT PSL.PPFT
21 @FOR,SUT
22 @ADD NEW. .
23 @EOF
```

INPUT

COMPILE

FIGURE D-09 PROCEDURE SUPPORT

D-11

1 PASE.CF PR.
2 PASE.A FR.
3 FASE.CP LS.
4 EASE.A LS.
5 PASE.T PC.
6 EDATA,1 CC.,INPUT
7 SEND INPUT
8 GXCT PSL.PPCL
9 PFREE FF
10 CFEFE LS
11 PSY. PF.,FR
12 ASYR LS.,PR
13 CACFE.TSEC
14 FADD PC...
15 PECF

INPUT

COMPILE

FIGURE D-10 PROCEDURE COBOLG

D-12

```
 1  @ASG,CF FR.
 2  @ASG,A FC.
 3  @ASG,CF LS.
 4  @ASG,A LS.
 5  @ASG,T PC.
 6  @DATA,Z CC.,INPUT      INPUT
 7  @FNC INPUT
 8  @CYDT FSL.PPCL
 9  @FREE PR
10  @FREE LS
11  @CYP DR.,PR            COMPILE
12  @STP LS.,FR
13  @FOR PC.SET
14  @ADD PC. .
15  @EOF
```

FIGURE D-11 PROCEDURE FORTRAN

D-13

```
 1 FASG.CP FR.
 2 FASG.A FR.
 3 FASG.CP LS.
 4 FASG.A LS.
 5 GASG.V PC.
 6 CDATA.I CC..INPUT
 7 EENR INPUT
 8 RYCT PSL.FPPL
 9 SFFEE PR
10 CFREE LS
11 ASVN DR..PF
12 ASVN LS..DQ
13 SASN.RL
14 SACE PC. .
15 EECE
```

INPUT

COMPILE

FIGURE D-12 PROCEDURE ASMG

D-14

```
 1 FUSF CCESPE..S.
 2 FASG.CP PP.
 3 FASC.A PR.
 4 FASG.CP LS.
 5 FASG.A LS.
 6 FACGET FC.
 7 EDATA.I CC..INPUT
 8 SEND INPUT
 9 EXCT PSL.REC.
10 EFREE PR
11 EFREE LS
12 SSYR PR..RR
13 SSYR LS..BB
14 PROCE.TSEC
15 EACC PC..
16 EEOF
```

INPUT

COMPILE

FIGURE D-13 PROCEDURE PSLCOB

D-14

APPENDIX E.   FILE NAMES

The following file names are used by the PSL system:

a.   Regular Processing (not spawned)

1.	CC	Input of PSL Function cards and data
2.	CHF	Temporary work file
3.	F1-F3	Independent unit files (sequential)
4.	FJ	JCL for spawned job
5.	FS	Temporary work file
6.	JS	Temporary work file
7.	MS	Listing of input cards and messages
8.	R1-R4	PSL Standard files (random)
9.	RO	PSL Standard file (random)
10.	RT	Input to RESTORE
11.	TF	Temporary work file
12.	UC	Punched card output (SOURCE,MEDIA=CARD)
13.	UL	Listings of units and indexes
14.	UT	BACKUP output or output from (SOURCE,MEDIA=TAPE)
15.	XA	Sort work file
16.	XF	Work file

b.   Spawned Jobs

1.	02	Generated source code for input to FORTRAN compiler
2.	CC	Input of PSL Function cards and data
3.	JV	Output from COMPOOL assembly
4.	J0-J9	COMPOOL input files (symbol tables)
5.	F1-F3	Independent unit files
6.	LS	Program structure report
7.	MS	Message listing
8.	NC	New collection - work file
9.	PK	Plan keywords - work file
10.	PO	Generated source code for input to compiler
11.	PR	Message output
12.	R1-R9	PSL Standard files (random)
13.	RC	Random collection - work file
14.	XA	Sort work file
15.	XF	Work file

APPENDIX F.   USERS MANUAL FOR PSL STRUCTURED FORTRAN PRECOMPILER

The following pages of this appendix provide the relevant
information on the FORTRAN precompiler of the PSL. This
precompiler was developed under the name of STRUCTRAN-1* by
General Research Corporation for RADC, and has been installed
in the PSL by IBM.

F.1   Introduction

The techniques of Structured Programming are finding increasing
application in the computing community. Structured programs
are, however, difficult to write in programming languages that
do not have the statement types necessary to produce GOTO-free
code. SPFORT is a programming language that augments standard
FORTRAN to permit its use as a basis for structured programming.
Six structured programming statement forms are provided for use
in FORTRAN-based software development. The FORTRAN preprocessor
translates SPFORT into standard FORTRAN. It accepts as input
modules containing both SPFORT and FORTRAN statements, and
produces as output indented pure-FORTRAN modules logically
equivalent to the input modules. Features include error process-
ing to warn of improper statement forms, and warnings to indicate
the presence of unstructured FORTRAN control statements.

The structured-programming statement forms implemented in the
FORTRAN precompiler are described in Section F.2, with typical
examples of SPFORT subroutines and the translated FORTRAN sub-
routines. Error diagnostics are described in Section F.3.
SPFORT guidelines are summarized in Section F.4.

F.2   SPFORT Constructs

SPFORT replaces FORTRAN control statements with the following
control statement constructs:

   a.   IF...THEN...ELSE...END IF--provides block structuring
        of conditionally executable sequences of statements.

   b.   DO WHILE...END WHILE--permits iteration of a code
        segment while a specified condition remains true.

----

*For additional information regarding this capability as it
 was developed, see the Final Technical Report, Structured
 Programming Translators, RADC-TR-76-253, Volumes I to V.

c.   CASE OF...CASE...CASE ELSE...END CASE--allows
     multiple choices for selecting program action.

d.   DO UNTIL...END UNTIL--permits iteration until a
     specified condition becomes true.

e.   BLOCK NAME...END BLOCKS (and corresponding INVOKE
     NAME statement)--provide internal subroutines.

f.   INCLUDE--provides for top-down programming and
     implementation.

These statement forms can be intermixed with standard FORTRAN
non-control statements in the text stream which is processed
by the FORTRAN preprocessor. SPFORT statements are converted
by the preprocessor to their FORTRAN equivalents, and the
resulting file can be compiled by the FORTRAN compiler in the
normal manner.

The following simple examples illustrate the use of these
control statements.

F.2.1   IF...THEN...ELSE...END IF

The general form of the IF construct consists of three SPFORT
statements:

     IF($<$ logical-expression $>$)[THEN]

          $<$ block of statements $>$

     ⎡ELSE   ⎤
     ⎢   ⎥
     ⎢ $<$ block of statements $>$ ⎥
     ⎣   ⎦

     ENDIF

where $<$ logical-expression $>$ is any legal FORTRAN logical
expression. The word TEHN is optional. The $<$ logical-
expression $>$ is evaluated, and if it is true, the statements
following the IF are executed until the ELSE is reached,
where control passes to the first statement after the END IF.
The ELSE is optional. If the ELSE is absent and the $<$ logical-
expression $>$ is false, control passes to the first statement
after the END IF. If the ELSE is present and the $<$ logical-
expression $>$ is false, control passes to the statement following
the ELSE so that the statements after the ELSE are executed.
An example SPFORT subroutine containing the IF construct is

presented in Figure F-01a. An alternate format for writing
the IF construct is shown in Figure F-01b. The STRUCTRAN-1
translation of the example subroutine is presented in
Figure F-01c.

F.2.2 DO WHILE...END WHILE

The general form of the DO WHILE construct consists of two
SPFORT statements:

    DO WHILE($<$ logical-expression $>$)

       $<$ block of statements $>$

    END WHILE

where $<$ logical-expression $>$ is any legal FORTRAN logical
expression. The DO WHILE construct represents an iteration
in which execution occurs in the following manner:

    a.   The value of   logical-expression   is found: if
          true, the statements contained within the DO WHILE
          block are executed; if false, control passes to the
          statement immediately following the END WHILE.

    b.   If the statements within the DO WHILE block have
          been executed, the value of logical-expression is
          checked again, with the same consequences as in a.

The iterative block in the DO WHILE...END WHILE may be
executed zero or more times. In general, it is necessary to
initialize the loop control variable before entering the DO
WHILE construct, and also necessary to modify it within the
DO WHILE construct. An example SPFORT subroutine containing
the DO WHILE construct is presented in Figure F-02a. An
alternate format for writing this construct is shown in
Figure F-02b. The FORTRAN preprocessor generates the trans-
lation of the example subroutine presented in Figure F-02c.

The IF construct and the DO WHILE construct are sufficient to
express the control portion of any algorithm which can be
implemented in FORTRAN. However, for greatest convenience in
implementation of software systems with structured program-
ming techniques, some additional statement forms are highly
desirable. The CASE construct is a selection structure and
the DO UNTIL is an iteration structure, while the BLOCK
construct enhances modularity.

```
(a)    SUBROUTINE IFTHEN (IN,OUT)
       INTEGER OUT
       IF (IN.GE.10) THEN
           OUT=0
       ELSE
           OUT=OUT+1
       END IF
       RETURN
       END
```

```
                              (b)    SUBROUTINE IFTHEN (IN,OUT)
                                     INTEGER OUT
                                     IF (IN.GE.10)
                                         OUT=0
                                     ELSE
                                         OUT=OUT+1
                                     ENDIF
                                     RETURN
                                     END
```

```
       (c)          SUBROUTINE IFTHEN (IN,OUT)
                    INTEGER OUT
                    IF (IN.GE.10) GO TO 99998
                    GO TO 99997
             99998 CONTINUE
                       OUT=0
                    GO TO 99996
             99997 CONTINUE
                       OUT=OUT+1
             99996 CONTINUE
                    RETURN
                    END
```

Figure F-01.   SPFORT IF...THEN...ELSE...ENDIF
               Construct With FORTRAN Preprocessor
               Translation

```
(a)  SUBROUTINE DOWHILE (IN,OUT,I)
     INTEGER OUT
     DIMENSION IN(50)
     I=1
     DO WHILE (IN(I).NE.OUT.AND.I.LE.50)
         I=I+1
     END WHILE
     RETURN
     END
```

```
                    (b)  SUBROUTINE DOWHIL (IN,OUT,I)
                         INTEGER OUT
                         DIMENSION IN(50)
                         I=1
                         DOWHILE (IN(I).NE.OUT.AND.I.LE.50)
                             I=I+1
                         ENDDO
                         RETURN
                         END
```

```
     (c)            SUBROUTINE DOWHILE (IN,OUT,I)
                    INTEGER OUT
                    DIMENSION IN(50)
                    I=1
            99998 IF (IN(I).NE.OUT.AND.I.LE.50) GO TO 99997
                    GO TO 99996
            99997 CONTINUE
                       I=I+1
                    GO TO 99998
            99996 CONTINUE
                    RETURN
                    END
```

Figure F-02.   SPFORT DO WHILE...END WHILE Constructs
               With FORTRAN Preprocessor Translation

F.2.3 CASE OF...CASE...CASE ELSE...END CASE

The CASE statement provides a way to select which group of
statements will be executed. The general form of the CASE
construct consists of the following SPFORT statements:

    CASE OF($<$ integer-expression $>$)

    CASE($<$ i $>$)

    CASE($<$ j $>$)

        $<$ block of statements $>$

    CASE ELSE

        $<$ block of statements $>$

    END CASE

$<$i$>$ and $<$j$>$ represent integers of positive value. They may
be in any order, and there is no limit to how many integers
may be listed. In a list of integers appearing on the same
CASE statement, commas are required between integers.

The $<$ integer-expression $>$ is computed, and if any of the
specified integers in the CASE list are equal to the value
of the expression, then the transfer of control is to the
statements which follow the particular CASE. If there is no
such CASE, and the CASE ELSE statement is present, then the
block of statements following the CASE ELSE is executed;
otherwise, no block is executed. If there are two CASE
statements with the same CASE index, the first occurring one
is executed (if the CASE expression has that value). After
the block of statements selected has been executed, control
transfers to the statement after the END CASE.

An example SPFORT subroutine containing the CASE construct
is presented in Figure F-03a. An alternate form of writing
this construct is shown in Figure F-03b. The FORTRAN pre-
processor produces the translation of the example subroutine
shown in Figure F-03c.

F.2.4 DO UNTIL...END UNTIL

The general form of the DO UNTIL construct consists of two
SPFORT statements:

```
(a)   SUBROUTINE CASE (IN,OUT)
      INTEGER OUT
      CASE OF (IN)
      CASE (10)
         OUT=IN
      CASE (15)
         OUT=IN-3
      CASE ELSE
         OUT=IN+10
      END CASE
      RETURN
      END
```

```
(b)   SUBROUTINE CASE (IN,OUT)
      INTEGER OUT
      CASENTRY (IN)
      CASE   (10)
        OUT=IN
      CASE   (15)
        OUT=IN-3
      ELSECASE
        OUT=IN+10
      ENDCASE
      RETURN
      END
```

```
(c)      SUBROUTINE CASE (IN,OUT)
         INTEGER OUT
         I99998=IN
         IF (I99998.NE.(10)) GO TO 99996
            OUT=IN
         GO TO 99997
99996 CONTINUE
         IF (I99998.NE.(15)) GO TO 99995
            OUT=IN-3
         GO TO 99997
99995 CONTINUE
            OUT=IN+10
99997 CONTINUE
         RETURN
          END
```

Figure F-03.   SPFORT CASE Construct With FORTRAN
               Preprocessor Translation

```
DO UNTIL(< logical-expression >)

    < block of statements >

END UNTIL
```

The statements enclosed within the DO UNTIL and the END UNTIL
are always executed once. Then the < logical-expression > is
evaluated and, if false, iteration and evaluation of the
expression continue until it is true. At that time execution
of the statements following the END UNTIL begins.

An example SPFORT subroutine containing the DO UNTIL construct
is presented in Figure F-04a. An alternate format for writing
this construct is presented in Figure F-04b. The FORTRAN
preprocessor produces the translation of this subroutine shown
in Figure F-04c. After completion of the DO UNTIL iteration,
< J > will have the value 16 and < I > the value 11. It is
important to note that when using DO WHILE or DO UNTIL
constructs, the iteration variable must be initialized before
entering the iteration and modified within the iteration.

F.2.5 BLOCK...END BLOCK and INVOKE

The constructs described in the preceding paragraphs allow
most programming tasks to be done in a well-structured manner.
However, they do not always permit top-down programming. To
implement this method, one must be able to refer to an action
(such as "compute array element") before the code for it is
actually available.

The usual method for doing this is calling subroutines. However,
subroutines have certain disadvantages. The overhead involved
in calling them is often high. Additionally, those variables
used in both a calling routine and a called subroutine must
either be placed in COMMON or passed as parameters.

In many cases, a subroutine uses only variables which are
already in the routine which calls it. Use of a subroutine
internal to the calling routine eliminates the need for any
mechanism (such as parameters or COMMON blocks) for referring
to the variables required.

A facility for creating and using this type of subroutine has
been added to SPFORT. This construct is called a BLOCK which
may be defined as an internal parameterless procedure with all
variables global. A BLOCK can be called only from the individual

F-8

```
(a)     SUBROUTINE DOUNTL (IN,OUT)
        DIMENSION IN(10)
        INTEGER OUT(20)
        I=1
        J=6
        DO UNTIL (I.GT.10)
           OUT(J)=IN(I)
           I=I+1
           J=J+1
        END UNTIL
        RETURN
        END
```

```
(b)     SUBROUTINE DOUNTL (IN,OUT)
        DIMENSION IN(10)
        INTEGER OUT(20)
        I=1
        J=6
        DOUNTIL (I.GT.10)
           OUT(J)=IN(I)
           I=I+1
           J=J+1
        ENDDO
        RETURN
        END
```

```
(c)           SUBROUTINE DOUNTL (IN,OUT)
              DIMENSION IN(10)
              INTEGER OUT(20)
              I=1
              J=6
              GO TO 99998
        99997 IF (I.GT.10) GO TO 99996
        99998 CONTINUE
              OUT(J)=IN(I)
              I=I+1
              J=J+1
              GO TO 99997
        99996 CONTINUE
              RETURN
              END
```

Figure F-04.   SPFORT DO UNTIL...END UNTIL Construct
               With FORTRAN Preprocessor Translation

routine (main program, subroutine, or function) in which it is
compiled; it cannot be called from an external routine, nor can
it be passed as a parameter to another routine. A BLOCK is
simply a segment of the code of the routine which contains it.
The BLOCK is exercised only if it is invoked.

The general form of a BLOCK construct consists of two SPFORT
statements:

        BLOCK(< block-name >)

           < statements >

        END BLOCK

where < block-name > is any string of characters (e.g., COMPUTE,
INDEX, or PRINT-CURRENT-STATUS). The name of a BLOCK may be
arbitrarily long, so that the name can have mnemonic signifi-
cance. However, the first six characters must be unique.

A BLOCK is called by an INVOKE statement, whose format is:

        INVOKE(< block-name >)

When an INVOKE statement is executed, control is transferred
to the first statement in the BLOCK; when the END BLOCK is
reached, control goes to the statement following the INVOKE of
the BLOCK. Though BLOCKs can be nested (one BLOCK completely
inside of another), no recursion is allowed in the calling of
BLOCKs (i.e., a BLOCK cannot invoke itself). Also, the name
of a BLOCK is known throughout the entire routine in which it
is contained.

The following are examples of the two major uses of the BLOCK
construct:

        Example 1:   Top-Down Programming

                 I=1
                 DO UNTIL (I .GT. N)
                     J=1
                     DO UNTIL (J .GT. N)
                         INVOKE(COMPUTE.ARRAY.ELEMENT)
                         J=J+1
                     END UNTIL
                     I=I+1
                 END UNTIL

and, at some place later in the same routine:

```
BLOCK(COMPUTE.ARRAY.ELEMENT)
    code to compute A(I,J)
    A(I,J) = value computed
    J=J+1
END BLOCK
```

The use of a BLOCK construct enhances readability and under-
standability of the program. When a block of code is invoked
only once, the INCLUDE capability can be conveniently used in
place of the BLOCK construct.

Example 2:   Internal Subroutine

S_1 and S_2 in the *following code represent two sets of*
statements. The use of a BLOCK in Method 2 below eliminates
the need for duplicating code.

```
Method 1:   IF(A) THEN              Method 2:   IF(A) THEN
                IF(C) THEN                          IF(C) THEN
                    S                                   INVOKE(BLOCK-A)
                     1                              ELSE
                ELSE                                    INVOKE(BLOCK-B)
                    S                               END IF
                     2                          ELSE
                ENDIF                               IF(D) THEN
            ELSE                                        INVOKE(BLOCK-B)
                IF(D) THEN                          ELSE
                    S                                   INVOKE(BLOCK-A)
                     2                              END IF
                ELSE                            END IF
                    S
                     1
                ENDIF                       where the BLOCKs are defined as:
            ENDIF
                                                BLOCK(BLOCK-A)
                                                    S
                                                     1
                                                END BLOCK

                                            and

                                                BLOCK(BLOCK-B)
                                                    S
                                                     2
                                                END BLOCK
```

There is a maximum of 20 BLOCKs per module with a limit of 15
INVOKEs for any one BLOCK. The overhead in time and space
involved in using BLOCKs is less than that of using subroutine
calls.

An example SPFORT subroutine containing the INVOKE...BLOCK
CONSTRUCT is presented in Figure F-05a. The FORTRAN pre-
processor produces the translation of this construct presented
in Figure F-05b.

F.2.6 INCLUDE

An INCLUDE statement is used to refer to a unit which will be
retrieved and substituted in-line for the INCLUDE statement.

The flowchart for the INCLUDE figure is:

and the code structure to be used to represent the INCLUDE is:

Format		
statement		
numerics	INCLUDE	unit-name
statement		

A more detailed description of INCLUDE statements is contained
in Section 3.2.8.

F.3 Using the FORTRAN Preprocessor

Figure F-06 illustrates an SPFORT source program ready for
input to the FORTRAN preprocessor. The SPFORT source code has
not been manually indented in order to avoid the problem of
updating indentation levels as the program is modified. More
than one module may be processed in each preprocessor run.

```
(a)   SUBROUTINE BLOCK (WIDTH,LENGTH)
      INTEGER AREA,WIDTH
      LENGTH=LENGTH+20
      WIDTH=WIDTH+30
      INVOKE (COMPUTE AREA)
      INVOKE (PRINT AREA)
      BLOCK (COMPUTE AREA)
         AREA=LENGTH*WIDTH
      END BLOCK
      BLOCK (PRINT AREA)
         WRITE (6,1)AREA
    1    FORMAT (10X,I20)
      END BLOCK
      RETURN
      END


(b)       SUBROUTINE BLOK (WIDTH,LENGTH)
          INTEGER AREA,WIDTH
          LENGTH=LENGTH+20
          WIDTH=WIDTH+30
          ASSIGN 99997 TO I99998
          GO TO 99998
    99997 CONTINUE
          ASSIGN 99995 TO I99996
          GO TO 99996
    99995 CONTINUE
          GO TO 99994
    99998 CONTINUE
             AREA=LENGTH*WIDTH
          GO TO I99998,(99997)
    99994 CONTINUE
          GO TO 99993
    99996 CONTINUE
             WRITE (6,1)AREA
        1    FORMAT (10X,I20)
          GO TO I99996,(99995)
    99993 CONTINUE
          RETURN
```

Figure F-05.   SPFORT INVOKE...BLOCK Construct With
               FORTRAN Preprocessor Translation

F-13

```
        SUBROUTINE EXAMPL (INFO,LENGTH)              EXAMPL1
C                                                    EXAMPL2
C       ILLUSTRATION OF SPFORT SYNTAX                EXAMPL3
C                                                    EXAMPL4
        IF (INFO.LE.10 .AND. LENGTH.GT.0)THEN        EXAMPL5
        INFO=INFO+10                                 EXAMPL6
        ELSE                                         EXAMPL7
        LENGTH=50                                    EXAMPL8
        END IF                                       EXAMPL9
        CASE OF (INFO+6)                             EXAMPL10
        CASE (14)                                    EXAMPL11
        LENGTH=LENGTH-INFO                           EXAMPL12
        CASE (17)                                    EXAMPL13
        DO WHILE (INFO.LT.20)                        EXAMPL14
        DO UNTIL (LENGTH.LE.INFO)                    EXAMPL15
        INVOKE (COMPUTE LENGTH)                      EXAMPL16
        IF (LENGTH.GE.30) THEN                       EXAMPL17
        INVOKE (PRINT-RESULTS)                       EXAMPL18
        END IF                                       EXAMPL19
        END UNTIL                                    EXAMPL20
        INFO=INFO+1                                  EXAMPL21
        END WHILE                                    EXAMPL22
        CASE ELSE                                    EXAMPL23
        DO WHILE (LENGTH.GT.0)                       EXAMPL24
        INVOKE (COMPUTE LENGTH)                      EXAMPL25
        END WHILE                                    EXAMPL26
        END CASE                                     EXAMPL27
        BLOCK (PRINT-RESULTS)                        EXAMPL28
        WRITE (6,1)INFO,LENGTH                       EXAMPL29
      1 FORMAT (10X,I5,20X,I5)                       EXAMPL30
        END BLOCK                                    EXAMPL31
        BLOCK (COMPUTE LENGTH)                       EXAMPL32
        LENGTH=LENGTH-10                             EXAMPL33
        END BLOCK                                    EXAMPL34
        RETURN                                       EXAMPL35
        END                                          EXAMPL36
```

Figure F-06.   FORTRAN Preprocessor Input

Figure F-07 illustrates the translated FORTRAN version of
Figure F-06 produced by the preprocessor. This may be
compiled and executed in the normal manner. The translated
FORTRAN is indented to reflect the structure of the original
SPFORT program. The sequence information in columns 73
through 80 refers back to the card number of the original
SPFORT statement. This aids in relating FORTRAN error
diagnostics to the SPFORT source code to be modified.

A list and description of the error messages are provided in
Table F-1.

F.4 Guidelines

The following guidelines should be kept in mind when using
the FORTRAN preprocessor:

    a.   A maximum of 20 cards per statement.

    b.   The FORTRAN preprocessor generates FORTRAN GOTO
        statements and statement labels. Statement labels
        in the SPFORT input source (FORMAT statements)
        should not duplicate the labels appearing in the
        translated FORTRAN.

    c.   When the DO UNTIL...END UNTIL construct is used for
        iteration, it is important to note that the state-
        ments contained within the construct will be
        executed once before the logical expression is
        evaluated.

    d.   All two word SPFORT directives may be written as
        two separate words or merged into one; e.g., DOUNTIL
        or DO UNTIL.

    e.   A maximum of 20 BLOCKS per module.

    f.   A limit of 15 INVOKEs for any one BLOCK.

    g.   INVOKE for the BLOCK must occur before the BLOCK
        code (suggest BLOCKs be grouped at the end of the
        routine).

    h.   First six characters of the name of a BLOCK must be
        unique within a module.

    i.   Maximum nexting level for indentation of FORTRAN
        output is 10.

```
            SUBROUTINE EXAMPL (INFO,LENGTH)                         1*
            IF (INFO.LE.10 .AND. LENGTH.GT.0) GO TO 99998           5*
            GO TO 99997                                             5*
      99998 CONTINUE                                                5*
              INFO=INFO+10                                          6*
            GO TO 99996                                             7*
      99997 CONTINUE                                                7*
              LENGTH=50                                             8*
      99996 CONTINUE                                                9*
            I99995=INFO+6                                          10*
            IF (I99995.NE.(14)) GO TO 99993                        11*
              LENGTH=LENGTH-INFO                                   12*
            GO TO 99994                                            13*
      99993 CONTINUE                                               13*
            IF (I99995.NE.(17)) GO TO 99992                        13*
      99991   IF (INFO.LT.20)  GO TO 99990                         14*
              GO TO 99989                                          14*
      99990   CONTINUE                                             14*
                GO TO 99988                                        15*
      99987    IF (LENGTH.LE.INFO) GO TO 99986                     15*
      99988      CONTINUE                                          15*
                 ASSIGN 99983 TO I99984                            16*
                 GO TO 99984                                       16*
      99983       CONTINUE                                         16*
                 IF (LENGTH.GE.30) GO TO 99982                     17*
                 GO TO 99981                                       17*
      99982       CONTINUE                                         17*
                   ASSIGN 99979 TO I99980                          18*
                   GO TO 99980                                     18*
      99979         CONTINUE                                       18*
      99981       CONTINUE                                         19*
              GO TO 99987                                          20*
      99986    CONTINUE                                            20*
      99985    CONTINUE                                            20*
                INFO=INFO+1                                        21*
              GO TO 99991                                          22*
      99989    CONTINUE                                            22*
            GO TO 99994                                            23*
      99992 CONTINUE                                               23*
      99978   IF (LENGTH.GT.0) GO TO 99977                         24*
              GO TO 99976                                          24*
```

Figure F-07. Translated FORTRAN

```
99977    CONTINUE                             24*
            ASSIGN 99975 TO I99984            25*
            GO TO 99984                       25*
99975       CONTINUE                          25*
         GO TO 99978                          26*
99976    CONTINUE                             26*
99994 CONTINUE                                27*
      GO TO 99974                             28*
99980 CONTINUE                                28*
         WRITE (6,1)INFO,LENGTH               29*
    1    FORMAT (10X,I5,20X,I5)               30*
      GO TO I99980,(99979)                    31*
99974 CONTINUE                                31*
      GO TO 99973                             32*
99984 CONTINUE                                32*
         LENGTH=LENGTH-10                     33*
      GO TO I99984,(99983,99975)              34*
99973 CONTINUE                                34*
      RETURN                                  35*
      END                                     36*
```

Figure F-07.   Translated FORTRAN (Continued)

j.   The value of integer-expression in CASE state-
ments must be positive.

k.   BLOCK constructs cannot contain labeled statements
which are referred to outside of the BLOCK.

l.   A BLOCK cannot be entered by falling into it (as
the next executable statement).

ERROR NUMBER	ERROR MESSAGE DESCRIPTION
163	Continuation card encountered without a preceding statement card.
164	END IF before IF, IF THEN, or ELSE encountered.
165	END WHILE or ENDDO before DO WHILE encountered.
166	END CASE before CASE OF, CASENTRY, CASE, CASE ELSE, or ELSE CASE encountered.
167	END UNTIL or ENDDO before DO UNTIL encountered.
168	ELSE after ELSE.
169	CASE after CASE ELSE or ELSE CASE.
170	CASE ELSE after CASE ELSE or ELSE CASE; or ELSE CASE after CASE ELSE or ELSE CASE.
171	ELSE before IF encountered.
172	CASE before CASE OF or CASENTRY encountered.
173	Structural/syntactic error in program, cause unknown*.
174	CASE ELSE before CASE OF, CASENTRY, or CASE encountered.
175	ENDDO statement encountered not preceded by a DO WHILE or DO UNTIL statement.

*This occurs when the indentation level computed by the pre-processor would become negative if the error was not detected. Possible causes are too many ELSE, END IF, END WHILE, END UNTIL, or END CASE statements.

Table F-1. Error Message Definitions

F-19

ERROR NUMBER	ERROR MESSAGE DESCRIPTION
176	Character string too long in CASE statement.
177	Program END without balancing blocks for each statement.
178	Improperly nested statements.
179	Cause unknown. Unrecognizable statements.
180	INCLUDE statement error encountered.
181	Error encountered when attempting to retrieve a stub unit.

Table F-1. Error Message Definitions (Continued)

APPENDIX G.   USERS MANUAL FOR PSL STRUCTURED COBOL PRECOMPILER

G.1   Precompiler Objectives

The objective of the ANS COBOL precompiler is to assist the
user in writing this language in a structured format.   While
the basic control logic figures required to accomplish this
can be simulated in the COBOL language (refer to "Programming
Language Standards", Volume I of the Structured Programming
Series), the simulation of these figures is not as desirable
as if the language itself permitted the implementation of
such control logic directly.   This is particularly true of
the DO and CASE figures.   When using the DO figure with the
precompiler, the user may place the code block under control
of the loop in-line rather than simulating it with a PERFORM
statement that requires that it be placed out-of-line.
Similarly, the simulated CASE figure requires that the pro-
grammer code explicit GO TO statements to the end of the
figure, whereas with the precompiler syntax, such statements
are generated automatically.   Thus, the precompiler is
intended to achieve the twin objectives of first, easing the
task of writing structured COBOL, and second, improving the
readability of such code thorugh the use of precompiler
syntax rather than simulated structured COBOL.

G.2   Precompiler Inputs

The ANS COBOL precompiler accepts as input an ANS COBOL
program written in precompiler syntax as defined in Section
G.4.   The structuring verbs described in that section are
processed by algorithms described in Volume II of the
Structured Programming Series to produce the output indicated
in Section G.5.   These structuring verbs should be viewed as
complete sets which are designed to be processed as a unit.
Three such sets are processed with this precompiler.   They are:

      a.   the IF set

            IF
            ELSE (optional)
            ENDIF

      b.   the DO set

            DO
            ENDDO

c.   the CASE set

            CASENTRY
            CASE (at least one must be present)
            ELSECASE (optional)
            ENDCASE

G.3 Precompiler Output

The primary output of the precompiler is an ANS COBOL (X3.23-
1968) compatible compiler input. This data set, input to the
ANS COBOL compiler, is different from the compiler source
code listing because of the intermediate translation. Comments
are inserted to show the project and library where each unit of
original source code was found. Original unit-line-numbers are
placed in columns 1 through 6 of the precompiler output for
programmer reference if necessary.

A second type of precompiler output consists of error messages
as appropriate for the situation. Error messages are contained
in Section G.7.

The relationship between the precompiler and its inputs and
outputs is graphically displayed by the following:

```
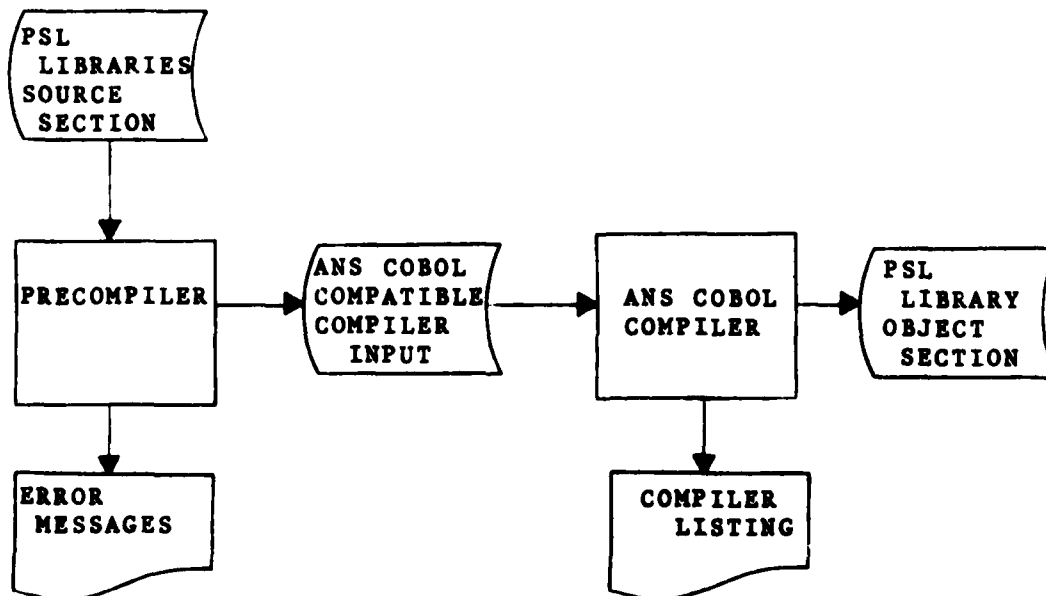 _____
/ PSL    |
|  LIBRARIES
| SOURCE |
\ SECTION|
 _____|
     |
     v
 _____       _____        _____       _____
|             |     / ANS COBOL  |      |             |      / PSL     |
| PRECOMPILER |---->| COMPATIBLE |----->| ANS COBOL   |----->| LIBRARY |
|             |     | COMPILER   |      | COMPILER    |      | OBJECT  |
|             |     \  INPUT     |      |             |      \ SECTION |
|_____|      _____|      |_____|       _____|
     |                                        |
     v                                        v
 _____                               _____
| ERROR   |                             | COMPILER |
|  MESSAGES|                            |  LISTING |
_____/                             _____/
```

G-2

G.4 COBOL Precompiler Input

G.4.1 General Information

This section describes the format of all inputs accepted by
the precompiler. These inputs are in two separate data sets.
One contains the option card and the second the structured ANS
COBOL precompiler input. In the descriptions which follow,
the word "condition" means any valid COBOL condition and
"statement" means any valid COBOL statement. The basic formats
of these input verbs are described in a meta-language which
obeys the following notation:

a. In all formats, words in capital letters represent
an actual occurrence of those words. If any such
word is incorrectly spelled, it will not be recognized
as a valid input and may cause an error in the program.

b. All underlined words are required unless the portion
of the format containing them is itself optional.
These are keywords. If any such word is missing or
is incorrectly spelled, it is considered an error in
the program.

c. Words that are printed in lower-case letters represent
information to be supplied by the programmer. All
such words are defined in the accompanying text.

d. Square brackets ([]) are used to indicate that the
enclosed item may be used or omitted, depending on
the requirements of the particular program.

e. The ellipsis (...) indicates that the immediately
preceding lower-case word may occur once, or any
number of times in succession.

f. Comments, restrictions, and clarifications on the use
and meaning of every format are contained in the
appropriate portions of the text.

In all the examples which follow, the code blocks are represented
by the word "statement" in order to be consistent with the ANS
COBOL standards manual. However, with the precompiler it is
possible to place multiple sentences and even paragraphs between
the structuring verbs if desired.

G-3

G.4.2 Precompiler Input Formats

Inputs discussed below are the control structure figures CASE, DOWHILE/DOUNTIL, IFTHENELSE, INCLUDE, and the unstructured code .ON/.OFF indicators.

G.4.2.1 CASE Figure

The CASE structure figure is used to pass control to one of a set of statements (or series of statements) depending on the value of an identifier.

The flowchart for the CASE control structure figure is:

CASE

and it is coded as:

G-4

```
                            Format
 ┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
 │   CASENTRY identifier                                         │
 │                                                               │
 │   ⎡ CASE 1 [,numeric-literal-1]... ⎤                          │
 │   ⎢                                ⎢                          │
 │   ⎣   statement-1                  ⎦                          │
 │                                                               │
 │   ⎡ CASE 2 [,numeric-literal-2]... ⎤                          │
 │   ⎢                                ⎢                          │
 │   ⎣   statement-2                  ⎦                          │
 │                                                               │
 │                                                               │
 │           .                                                   │
 │           .                                                   │
 │           .                                                   │
 │                                                               │
 │   ⎡ CASE n [,numeric-literal-n]... ⎤                          │
 │   ⎢                                ⎢                          │
 │   ⎣   statement-n                  ⎦                          │
 │                                                               │
 │   ⎡ ELSECASE      ⎤                                           │
 │   ⎢               ⎢                                           │
 │   ⎣   statement   ⎦                                           │
 │                                                               │
 │   ENDCASE[.]                                                  │
 └─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

Control is transferred to one of a series of statements,
depending on the value of identifier. When identifier has a
value of 1 (or numeric-literal-1), control is passed to
statement-1; a value of (or numeric-literal-2) causes control
to be passed to statement-2; a value of n (or numeric-literal-n)
causes control to be passed to statement-n. The identifier must
represent an unsigned integer (i.e., 1,2,...,n). If the value
of the identifier is within the range 1 through n but not equal
to one of the CASE numbers, control is passed implicitly to the
sentence following the ENDCASE. If the value of the identifier
is outside of the range 1 through n, the ELSECASE statement, if
one is present, is executed. Control is then passed implicitly
to the sentence following the ENDCASE. CASE numbers need not
be in numerical sequence. More than one CASE number may be
associated with any CASE verb.

Statement/statement-n may consist of one or more statements
and/or structured figures.

Identifier is the name of a numeric elementary item described
as an integer. Its PICTURE must be of four digits or less.
Its usage must be DISPLAY or COMPUTATIONAL.

G.4.2.2 DOWHILE/DOUNTIL Figures

The DO figures are used to depart from the normal sequence of
procedures in order to execute a statement, or a series of
statements, WHILE/UNTIL a predetermined condition is satisfied.

The flowchart for the DOWHILE control structure figure is:

DOWHILE

which is coded as:

Format
DO WHILE condition
statement
ENDDO[.]

When a DOWHILE is executed, the following action is taken:

   a.   As long as condition us tryem tge statement
          immediately following the condition (statement)
          is executed.

   b.   If condition is false, the next sentence which
          follows the ENDDO is executed.

The flowchart for the DOUNTIL control structure figure is:

```
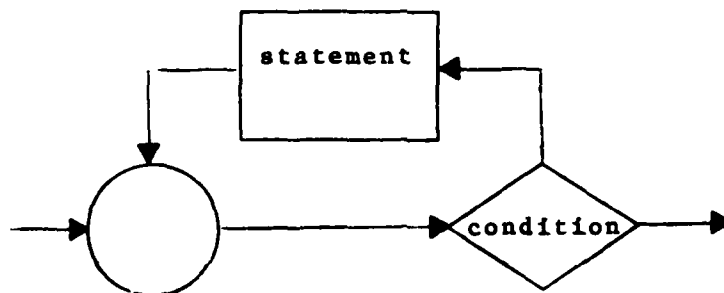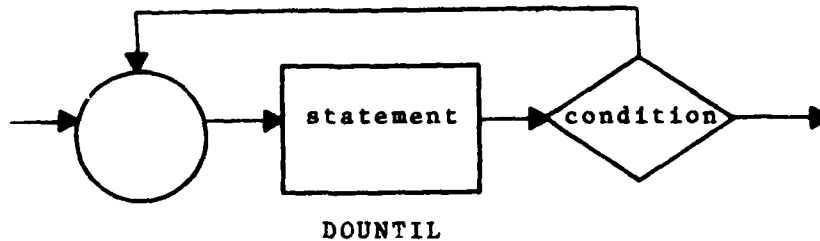          ┌──────────────────────────────┐
          │                              │
    ──▶( )──▶│ statement │──▶< condition >──▶
          DOUNTIL
```

statement   condition

DOUNTIL

and it is coded as:

Format
DO UNTIL condition   statement ENDDO[.]

When a DOUNTIL is executed, the following action is taken
after the statement immediately following the condition
(statement) is executed.

    a.   If condition is true, the next sentence which
           follows the ENDDO is executed.

    b.   As long as condition remains false, the statement
           immediately following the condition (statement)
           is executed.

Statement in both DOWHILE and DOUNTIL control structure
figures may consist of one or more statements and/or
structure figures.

G.4.2.3   IFTHENELSE Figure

A conditional statement specifies that the truth value of a
condition is to be determined and that the subsequent action
of the object program is dependent on this truth value. The
IFTHENELSE structure figure causes a condition to be evaluated
with the subsequent action of the object program dependent
upon whether the condition is true or false.

G-7

The flowchart for the IFTHENELSE control structure figure is:

```
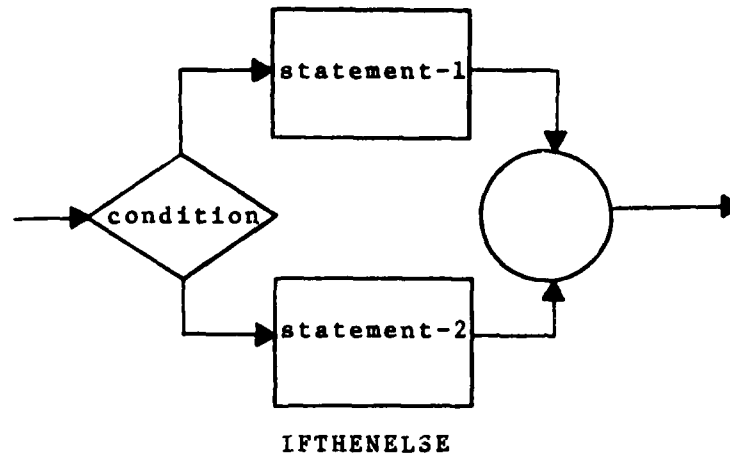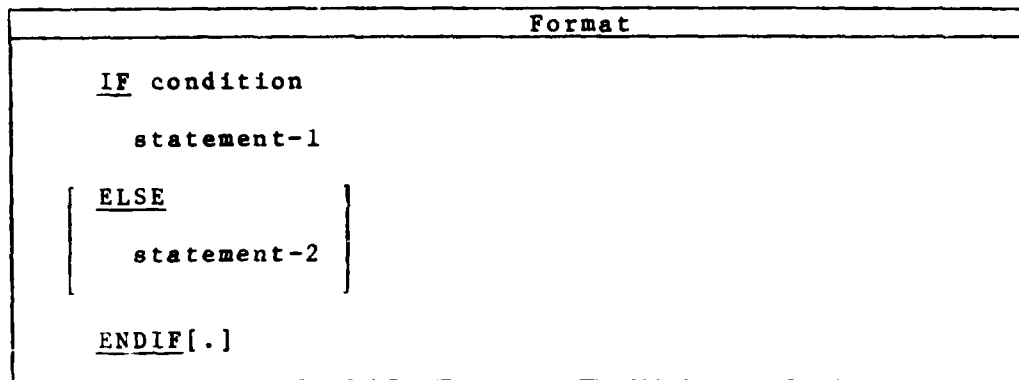                    ┌──────────────┐
              ┌────►│ statement-1  │────┐
              │     └──────────────┘    │
          ╱◆╲                          ╱─╲
  ──────►│condition│              ───►│   │─────►
          ╲◆╱                          ╲─╱
              │     ┌──────────────┐    │
              └────►│ statement-2  │────┘
                    └──────────────┘
```

IFTHENELSE

and the code structure to be used to represent the IFTHENELSE is:

Format
IF condition
statement-1
[ELSE
statement-2]
ENDIF[.]

If an IFTHENELSE is executed, the following action is taken:

   a.   If condition is true, the statement immediately
           following the condition (statement-1) is executed.
           Control is then passed implicitly to the next
           sentence which follows the ENDIF.

   b.   If condition is false, either the statement following
           ELSE (statement-2) is executed, or, if the ELSE
           option is omitted, the next sentence which follows
           the ENDIF is executed.

Statement-1 and statement-2 in the IFTHENELSE control structure
figure map consist of one or more statements and/or structured
figures. If a structured figure appears as statement-1 or
statement-2, it is said to be nested. Nesting statements is
much like specifying subordinate arithmetic expressions
enclosed in parentheses for combination into larger arithmetic
expressions. Indentation by PSL unit maintenance programs
highlights both the structured figure and any nesting.

G.4.2.4   INCLUDE Figure

An INCLUDE statement is used to refer to a unit which will be
retrieved and substituted in-line for the INCLUDE statement.

The flowchart for the INCLUDE figure is:

```
──▶│  statement  │────────▶│  INCLUDE  │────────▶│  statement  │──▶
```

and the code structure to be used to represent the INCLUDE is:

Format		
statement		
numerics	INCLUDE	unit-name
statement		

A more detailed description of INCLUDE statements is contained
in Section 3.2.8.

G .4.2.5   Unstructured Code .ON/.OFF Indicators

It should be noted that none of the structuring verbs, except
IF and ELSE, are contained as syntactical elements of ANS COBOL.
Thus, there is no confusion when the precompiler processes these
verbs for translation. However, this is not the case for the IF
verb set. The precompiler IF requires a matching ENDIF whereas
the COBOL IF does not. Thus, any IF statement which is processed
by the precompiler is presumed to be a structuring verb and, if
a corresponding ENDIF is not present, erroneous code may be
generated. However, it is possible to pass unstructured code

G-9

(particularly IF statements) through the precompiler by
indicating the point at which structured processing is to be
suspended and the point at which it is to be resumed. This
is done by using the character strings .ON and .OFF as
indicators to delimit the blocks which are not using the
control structure figures.

The format of the precompiler structured/unstructured indi-
cators is as follows:

Format
.ON

and

Format
.OFF

The .ON keyword indicates that all code which follows it, up
to the next .OFF indicator, is unstructured and is not to be
processed by the precompiler. The .OFF keyword indicates
that the end of the unprocessed code has been reached and
structured processing is to be reactivated. These keywords
must appear on a single card (record) and must start in area
A (columns 8 through 11).

G.5 Precompiler Output

G.5.1 General Information

When programming in a top-down manner using the INCLUDE
capability, the statements in a small segment may be separated
by hundreds of lines of code when the INCLUDEs are resolved.
In order to facilitate the correspondence between the pre-
compiler input and the translation to ANS COBOL for compiler
input, each structured figure is assigned a unique number.
This number is used in the generation of all paragraph-names
associated with the complete verb set. This paragraph
identification scheme is in addition to any optional mapping
which might be requested.

Precompiler output consists of messages for detected errors
and a translation of the COBOL input into a sequential ANS
COBOL compiler compatible source program. This section is
intended to describe the ANS COBOL generated by the precompiler
when processing the COBOL precompiler input.

G.5.2 Precompiler Code Generation

G.5.2.1 CASE Figure

The CASE structure figure is used to pass control to one of a
set of statements (or a series of statements) depending on the
range of the identifier. If the value of the identifier is
within the range $1 \leq identifier \leq n$ (where n is the maximum CASE
number) but not equal to one of the CASE numbers, control is
passed to the ENDCASE collector. If the value of identifier
is outside the range $1 \leq identifier \leq n$, the ELSECASE statement
is executed. The COBOL precompiler output for the CASE figure
is constructed using a GO TO...DEPENDING ON and a single
collector at the end of the figure. The code to represent the
CASE figure is:

```
          CASENTRY I
            CASE 4
              statement-1
            CASE 5,1
              statement-2
            ELSECASE
              statement
          ENDCASE.
```

and is translated as:

```
          1----CSENTRY.
              GO TO 1----CASETST.
          1----CASE004.
                  statement-1
              GO TO 1----ENDCASE.
          1----CASE005.
          1----CASE001.
                  statement-2
              GO TO 1----ENDCASE.
          1----CASETST.
              GO TO 1----CASE001 1----ENDCASE
                     1----ENDCASE 1----CASE004
                     1----CASE005
                  DEPENDING ON I.
                  statement
          1----ENDCASE.
```

G-11

The generated paragraph-names for the CASE figure start in
column 8 with a number (each use of any figure increments the
number, which is limited to four digits, by 1) followed by
dashes, and followed by the word CASENTRY, CASEnn, CASETST,
or ENDCASE, as appropriate, in order to form a 12-character
paragraph-name.

G.5.2.2 DOWHILE/DOUNTIL Figures

The COBOL precompiler output for the DOWHILE figure is
constructed using an IF statement and GO TO statements. The
condition is tested prior to each execution of statement
including the first. The code to represent the DOWHILE
figure is:

```
        GO TO 1----DOTEST.
    1----DOWHILE.
        statement
    1-----DOTEST.
        IF (condition)
        GO TO 1----DOWHILE.
    1------ENDDO.
```

The COBOL precompiler output for the DOUNTIL figure is
constructed using an IF statement and a GO TO statement. The
condition is tested after each execution of statement, so that
statement is always executed at least once. The test on the
looping condition is negated by applying a NOT to the input
condition. The code to represent the DOUNTIL figure is:

```
    1----DOUNTIL.
        statement
        IF NOT (condition)
        GO TO 1----DOUNTIL.
    1------ENDDO.
```

The generated paragraph-names for both the DOWHILE and DOUNTIL
figures start in column 8 with a number (each use of any figure
increments the number, which is limited to four digits, by 1),
followed by dashes, and followed by the word DOUNTIL, DOWHILE,
DOTEST, or ENDDO, as appropriate, in order to form a 12-
character paragraph-name.

G.5.2.3 IFTHENELSE Figure

The COBOL precompiler output for the IFTHENELSE figure is so constructed that the "true" conditional code, statement-1, immediately follows the IF sentence. In order to implement this in COBOL, it is necessary to test for the negative of the condition by using a NOT (a positive test would necessitate the use of an additional GO TO). The code to represent the IFTHENELSE figure is:

```
1---------IF.
     IF NOT (condition)
     GO TO 1-------ELSE.
        statement-1
     GO TO 1------ENDIF.
1-------ELSE.
     statement-2
1------ENDIF.
```

The generated paragraph-names start in column 8 with a number (each use of any figure increments the number, which is limited to four digits, by 1), followed by dashes, and followed by the word ELSE or ENDIF, as appropriate, in order to form a 12-character paragraph-name.

The ELSE in the IFTHENELSE figure is optional and if it is not used, the code generated is:

```
1---------IF.
     IF NOT (condition)
     GO TO 1-------ELSE.
        statement-1
1-------ELSE.
1------ENDIF.
```

The GO TO, which is generated when the IF verb is detected, is always to the ELSE paragraph-name in anticipation of the presence of one. Therefore, the ELSE paragraph-name must be generated even when ELSE code is not present.

G.6 COBOL Compiler Restrictions

G.6.1 Reserved Words

The following additional words are added to the ANS COBOL
reserved word list when using the precompiler:

```
CASE
CASENTRY
DO
ELSECASE
ENDCASE
ENDDO
INCLUDE
ENDIF
WHILE
UNTIL
```

G.6.2 Paragraph-Names

In order to insure uniqueness of paragraph-names, the
precompiler user may not code any such names in the format
generated by the precompiler. A description of the format
follows. All paragraph-names are 12-characters long. They
start with a one to four digit number and terminate with one
of the following character strings:

```
CASEnnn  (nnn is a number padded to 3 digits
                with leading zeroes if required)
CASETST
CSENTRY
DOTEST
DOUNTIL
DOWHILE
ELSE
ENDCASE
ENDDO
ENDIF
IF
```

Separating the leading digit and the terminating character
string are as many dashes as required to pad the paragraph-
name to a length of 12 characters.

G-14

G.6.3 Structuring Verb Sets

As mentioned in Section G.2, the precompiler supports three verb sets, namely, IF, DO, and CASE. These sets have starting verbs (IF, DO, CASENTRY) and ending verbs (ENDIF, ENDDO, ENDCASE) and are designed to be nested so that between any two members of a set, another complete set may be inserted, thus increasing the nesting depth by one. A complete set is defined as one having both a starting and ending verb.

It is not permissible to intersperse a verb from one set in the middle of another set. Thus, the sequence of verbs:

```
        IF
         DO
         ENDDO
        ELSE
        ENDIF
```

is a valid nesting, but:

```
        IF
         DO
         ELSE
         ENDDO
        ENDIF
```

is not. At any nest level, as many sets as required may be used, provided one set is completed before the next one is started.

G.6.4 Other Restrictions

The following additional rules must be followed by precompiler users:

a. All PERFORMs must be written as PERFORM paragraph-name-1 THRU paragraph-name-2.

b. Every COBOL verb (as well as control structure verbs) must appear at the start of a new line.

c. All control structure figures and the INCLUDE statement as defined by the structure verbs are to be considered conditional statements. They may not be used where ANS COBOL syntax calls for an imperative statement such as in an arithmetic statement following ON SIZE ERROR, in READ/WRITE statements after INVALID KEY, following the AT END or WHEN in a SEARCH statement, and other such occurrences.

G-15

d.   Whenever a structuring verb is detected by the
     precompiler, a period is added to the statement
     preceding it if one is not already present. Thus,
     if the previous statement was a COBOL conditional
     statement, the presence of any structuring verb
     terminates it.

e.   Any code inserted in-line by a COPY statement will
     not be scanned by the precompiler.

G.7   Error Messages

The precompiler error messages are divided into two categories
--messages which result from an error condition under which
the precompiler continues processing, and messages which
result from conditions under which processing is terminated.
The two categories are identified by separate paragraphs.

G.7.1   Errors Which Do Not Terminate Processing

When errors which result in the generation of any messages in
this subsection are detected, the precompiler will attempt to
take corrective action where possible. However, in some cases
such action may be wrong and result in improper execution.
Therefore, the programmer should always correct his code to
eliminate these messages.

     MSG 111   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
                CASE ENTRY STATEMENT MISSING NUMBER IDENTIFIER.
                ERRONEOUS CODE MAY RESULT.

                The identifier on the CASENTRY verb could not
                be found. It will therefore be missing when
                the GO TO...DEPENDING ON is generated.

     MSG 112   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
                DO STATEMENT MISSING WHILE OR UNTIL.
                WHILE ASSUMED.

                A WHILE or UNTIL was not detected after a DO.

     MSG 113   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
                CASE FIGURE HAS NO CASE.

                The precompiler did not find any CASE verbs.
                The GO TO...DEPENDING ON is not generated in
                this instance. If an ELSECASE is present,
                control falls into this code.

     MSG 114   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
                EXTRA ELSECASE FOUND FOR CASE FIGURE DISCARDED.

                The precompiler detected more than one ELSECASE
                as part of a CASE statement. In this instance
                control falls into the extra ELSECASE code.

G-17

MSG 115   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE STATEMENT FOUND AFTER ELSECASE WILL NOT
           BE EXECUTABLE.

           The code comprising the misplaced CASE is
           unreachable.

MSG 116   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           EXTRA ELSE STATEMENT FOR IF FIGURE DISCARDED.

           The precompiler has detected more than one
           ELSE for the same IF. Control falls into the
           extra ELSE code.

MSG 117   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           new-figure ENCOUNTERED BEFORE IF FIGURE
           TERMINATED. ENDIF ASSUMED PRECEDING new-figure.

           This error message is generated whenever an
           intermediate or terminating structure verb,
           which is not part of the lowest level verb set
           that is currently open, has been detected.
           Before the message is selected for output, it
           is first determined that a starting verb does
           exist at some higher nesting level. An end of
           file condition (EOF) causes a similar action.
           The lines at the beginning and end of each
           message will contain the verb or (EOF) that
           does not match the lowest level open verb set.
           The precompiler assumes that the proper terminator
           for that nesting level was omitted. It therefore
           terminates the figure at that nest level and
           then examines the next figure within which the
           terminated figure was nested. This termination
           procedure continues until the nesting level is
           reached with the proper starting verb. That
           figure is then closed and normal processing is
           resumed.

MSG 118   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           new-figure ENCOUNTERED BEFORE DO FIGURE
           TERMINATED. ENDDO ASSUMED PRECEDING new-figure.

           This error message is generated whenever an
           intermediate or terminating structure verb, which
           is not part of the lowest level verb set that is
           currently open, has been detected. Before the
           message is selected for output, it is first

G-18

determined that a starting verb does exist at
some higher nesting level. An end of file
condition (EOF) causes a similar action. The
lines at the beginning and end of each message
will contain the verb or (EOF) that does not
match the lowest level open verb set. The
precompiler assumes that the proper terminator
for that nesting level was omitted. It
therefore terminates the figure at that nest
level and then examines the next figure within
which the terminated figure was nested. This
termination procedure continues until the
nesting level is reached with the proper
starting verb. That figure is then closed and
normal processing is resumed.

MSG 119   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
            new-figure ENCOUNTERED BEFORE CASE FIGURE
            TERMINATED. ENDCASE ASSUMED PRECEDING new-figure.

            This error message is generated whenever an
            intermediate or terminating structure verb,
            which is not part of the lowest level verb set
            that is currently open, has been detected.
            Before the message is selected for output, it
            is first determined that a starting verb does
            exist at some higher nesting level. An end of
            file condition (EOF) causes a similar action.
            The lines at the beginning and end of each
            message will contain the verb or (EOF) that does
            not match the lowest level open verb set. The
            precompiler assumes that the proper terminator
            for that nesting level was omitted. It therefore
            terminates the figure at that nest level and
            then examines the next figure within which the
            terminated figure was nested. This termination
            procedure continues until the nesting level is
            reached with the proper starting verb. That
            figure is then closed and normal processing is
            resumed.

MSG 120   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
            UNMATCHED new-figure DELETED.

            An intermediate or terminating structuring verb
            cannot be matched with its starting verb. The
            intermediate or terminating verb is ignored.

G-19

```
MSG 121    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           EXPECTED CASE NUMBER.  FOUND WORD user-word.
           WORD DISCARDED.

           A non-numeric value for a CASE verb was
           detected.  The word that was found, inserted
           where the blank line is, is ignored by the
           program.

MSG 122    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           OPTION CARD input-card-image IN ERROR
           DEFAULT OPTIONS - NOSOURCE,MAP - ASSUMED.

           The entire 80 column input card is printed
           where input-card-image is indicated.
```

G.7.2   Errors Which Terminate Processing

The error messages which follow are ones which suspend pre-
compiler processing. Six of them are caused by exceeding the
size of the various push down stacks used by the precompiler
to store information. In some of the cases, if the program
cannot be decreased in size, it may be necessary to increase
the size of the stack which overflowed and recompile the
precompiler.

```
MSG 123    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           NEST-STACK OVERFLOWED.  MAXIMUM NUMBER OF
           NESTED STRUCTURE FIGURES 50 EXCEEDED.  FATAL
           ERROR.  EXECUTION TERMINATED.

           This stack contains the starting verb of each
           verb set at each nested level.  At any one time
           in the program, the maximum depth to which
           figures may be nested is currently set at 50.

MSG 124    UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CONDITION-STACK OVERFLOWED.  NESTED DO
           CONDITIONS OCCUPY MORE THAN MAXIMUM 50 LINES.
           FATAL ERROR.  EXECUTION TERMINATED.

           The conditionals on DO statements are saved in
           a stack and removed when the corresponding
           ENDDO is detected.  The stack is set to hold
           50 cards maximum.
```

MSG 125   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE-STACK OVERFLOWED. MAXIMUM NUMBER OF
           NESTED CASES 10 EXCEEDED. FATAL ERROR.
           EXECUTION TERMINATED.

           This stack controls the depth to which one
           CASE figure may be nested within other CASE
           figures. The current maximum is set at 10.

MSG 126   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           CASE-LABEL-STACK OVERFLOWED. MAXIMUM NUMBER
           OF CASE NUMBERS 200 EXCEEDED. FATAL ERROR.
           EXECUTION TERMINATED.

           This stack is currently set to hold a maximum
           of 200 CASE numbers. This is not meant to
           imply that only 200 CASE numbers may be present
           in a given program since once a CASE statement
           is terminated with an ENDCASE, the CASE numbers
           associated with it are removed from the stack.

MSG 127   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           LABEL-STACK OVERFLOWED. MAXIMUM LABELS 125
           EXCEEDED. CAUSED BY TOO MANY NESTED STRUCTURE
           PICTURES. FATAL ERROR. EXECUTION TERMINATED.

           The LABEL-STACK holds the paragraph-names
           which are generated by the precompiler. The
           number of such names in the stack at any one
           time is a function of the depth of nesting at
           that point in the program. The current
           maximum is set to 125.

MSG 128   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
           OUTPUT-STACK OVERFLOWED. PROBABLY CAUSED BY
           TOO MANY BLANK OR CONTINUATION LINES FOR ONE
           STATEMENT. FATAL ERROR. EXECUTION TERMINATED.

           OUTPUT-STACK is the area within which all
           processing is carried on. Input records are
           saved in this stack while they are analyzed.
           Generated paragraph-names and COBOL statements
           are also placed in this stack prior to being
           directed t the output data set. This stack
           is normally unloaded prior to the analysis of
           the next COBOL input record. The current
           maximum is set to 50.

G-21

MSG 129   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
                 PROCEDURE DIVISION NOT FOUND. FATAL ERROR.
                 EXECUTION TERMINATED.

                 The precompiler was unable to locate the
                 PROCEDURE DIVISION in order to start its
                 processing.

MSG 130   UNIT unit-name LINE line-nbr
                 MAXIMUM NUMBER OF STRUCTURE FIGURES 9999
                 EXCEEDED. FATAL ERROR. EXECUTION TERMINATED.

                 The digital value placed at the front of all
                 precompiler generated paragraph-names has
                 been exceeded.

APPENDIX H.   USERS MANUAL FOR PSL STRUCTURED JOVIAL
               PRECOMPILER

The following pages of this appendix provide the relevent
information on the JOCIT/JOVIAL Precompiler* of the PSL.
This precompiler was designed for the JOVIAL language
augmented with structured figures. The JOVIAL language is
JOVIAL-J-3 as defined in the Air Force's document AFM 100-24
with modifications, as indicated in the JOCIT Compiler's
User's Manual. The JOCIT/JOVIAL Precompiler was developed
to process structured programming figures in accordance with
the standards in Programming Language Standards, Volume I of
the Structured Programming Series, RADC-74-200.

H.1   Precompiler Objectives

The objective of the JOVIAL precompiler is to assist the user
in writing this language in a structured format. This is
achieved by defining a precompiler syntax which introduces
into the JOVIAL language the statements for writing structured
CASE, DOWHILE/DOUNTIL and IFTHENELSE figures. The precompiler
translates these statements into equivalent expressions in
standard JOVIAL for compilation by a JOCIT/JOVIAL compiler.
An INCLUDE statement is also introduced into the precompiler
syntax, which is used to refer to a unit which will be
retrieved and substituted in-line for the INCLUDE statement.

H.2   Precompiler Inputs

The JOVIAL precompiler accepts as input a JOVIAL program
written in precompiler syntax as defined in Section H.4. The
structuring verbs described in that section are processed by
algorithms to produce the output indicated in Section H.5.
These structured figures should be viewed as complete sets
which are designed to be processed as units. Four such sets
are processed with this precompiler. They are:

    a.   The IF set

          -    IF
          -    ELSE (optional)
          -    ENDIF

*For additional information regarding this capability as it
 was developed, see the Structured Programming JOCIT/JOVIAL
 Precompiler produced under RADC contract F30602-76-C-0166
 by IBM.

b.   The DO sets

-   DO (WHILE or UNTIL)
-   ENDDO

c.   The CASE set

-   CASENTRY
-   CASE (at least one must be present)
-   ELSECASE (optional)
-   ENDCASE

H.3   Precompiler Output

The primary output of the precompiler is JOCIT/JOVIAL compatible
compiler input. This data set, input to the JOCIT/JOVIAL
compiler, is different from the compiler source code listing
because of the intermediate translation. The precompiler can
produce as an optional output, a listing of the JOVIAL input
with assigned sequence numbers associated with each statement
on the source listing. By exercising a second option, the user
may request that the sequence numbers on this source listing be
inserted in columns 73 through 80 of the precompiler output
(compiler input) and subsequently the compiler output listings.
Thus, the programmer can relate a statement on the compiler
output listing to the corresponding precompiler input. Finally,
a third precompiler output may consist of error messages
(Section H.7), should any errors be detected.

The relationship between the precompiler and its inputs and
outputs is graphically displayed by the following:

*Optional source input listing sequence numbers in columns 73-80.

H-2

H.4 JOVIAL Precompiler Input

H.4.1 General Introduction

This section defines the formats for all the precompiler
inputs. These inputs are in two separate data sets. One
contains the OPTION CARD and the second, the structured
JOVIAL precompiler input. The basic formats of the input
verbs for the JOCIT/JOVIAL precompiler are described in a
meta-language defined in the JOVIAL J3 program language
manual. The applicable subset of this meta-language which
is used in this JOVIAL subsection follows:

    a.   In all formats, words in capital letters represent
        occurrence of those words. If any such word is
        incorrectly spelled, it will not be recognized as a
        valid input and may cause an error in the program.

    b.   Words that are printed in lower-case letters represent
        information to be supplied by the programmer. All
        such words are JOVIAL defined words.

    c.   In the descriptive meta-language for JOVIAL, the colon
        is used to connect several names into a single com-
        posite name. Such names -- simple and composite -- are
        meta-linguistic elements. "Boolean:formula" is an
        example of this notation.

    d.   Brackets ([ ]) are used to indicate that the enclosed
        item may be used or omitted.

    e.   The vertical elipsis (:) is used to in the CASE
        structure to indicate that the CASE verb and associated
        statement may occur once, or any number of times in
        succession.

    f.   The special symbol θ is used to indicate that one or
        more spaces are permitted.

    g.   Comments, restrictions, and clarifications on the use
        and meaning of every format are contained in the
        appropriate portions of the text.

H.4.2 Precompiler Input Formats

Inputs discussed below are the control structure figures CASE,
DOWHILE/DOUNTIL, IFTHENELSE, INCLUDE, and the OPTION-CARD.

H.4.2.1 CASE Figure

The CASE:figure is used to pass control to one of a set of
statements depending on the value of a numeric:formula.

The flowchart for the CASE:figure is:

CASE

and it is coded as:

```
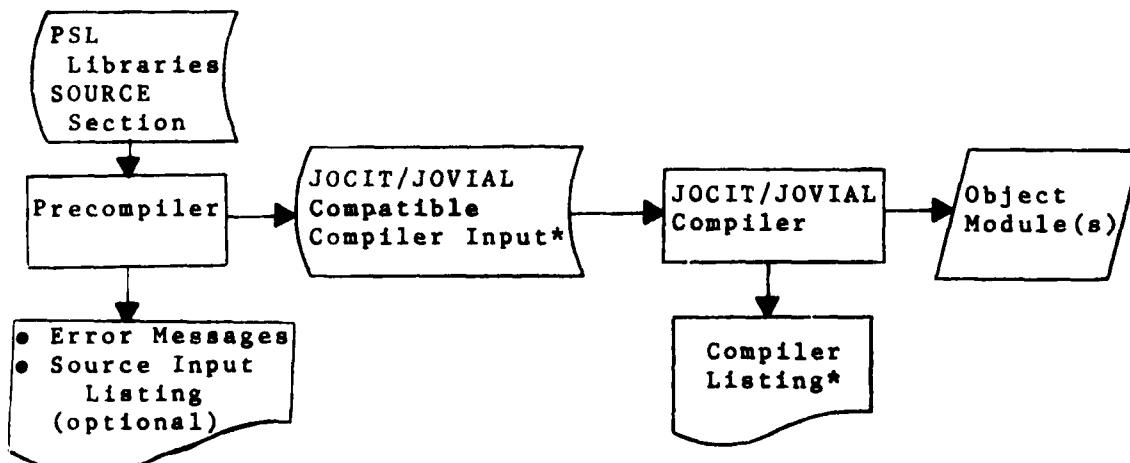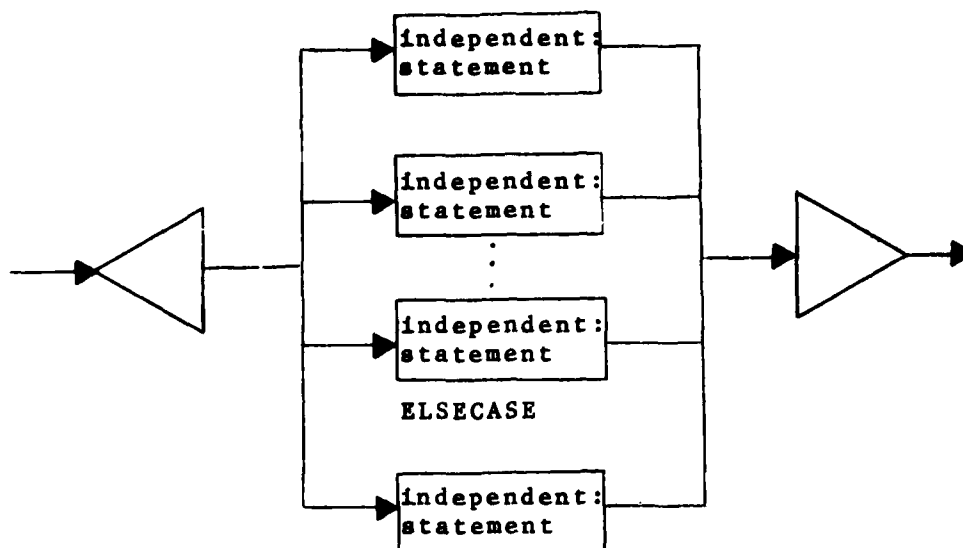CASENTRY θ numeric:formula θ $

    CASE θ numeric:constant:list $

        independent:statement

    ⎡ CASE θ numeric:constant:list $⎤
    ⎢                              ⎥
    ⎣    independent:statement     ⎦

        .
        .
        .

    ⎡ CASE θ numeric:constant:list $⎤
    ⎢                              ⎥
    ⎣    independent:statement     ⎦

    ⎡ ELSECASE                     ⎤
    ⎢                              ⎥
    ⎣    independent:statement     ⎦

ENDCASE
```

H-4

The numeric:constant:list consists of one or more numeric
:constants separated by commas.

In executing the CASE:figure, the numeric:formula following
the CASENTRY is evaluated as an integer. The independent
:statement associated with the CASE number corresponding to
the value of the numeric:formula is executed, and control is
then passed to the statement following the ENDCASE. If the
numeric:formula yields a positive value that does not
correspond to a CASE numeric:constant in the list but with a
value less than the maximum numeric:constant, the execution
sequence continues with the next statement following the
ENDCASE. If the numeric:formula yields a negative value or
zero, or a positive value greater than the maximum numeric
:constant in the CASE:figure, the independent:statement
associated with the ELSECASE is executed.

After execution of any statement in list, the execution
sequence continues with the next statement following the
ENDCASE.

BEGIN and END brackets within a CASE are not required when
its independent:statement is a compound:statement.

H.4.2.2 DOWHILE/DOUNTIL Figures

The DO figures allow iterative execution of an independent
:statement based on the value of a Boolean:formula. The
value of the Boolean:formula is tested prior to the execution
of the independent:statement in a DOWHILE:figure and after
the execution of the independent:statement in a DOUNTIL:figure.
The flowchart for the DOWHILE:figure is:

DOWHILE

which is coded as:

```
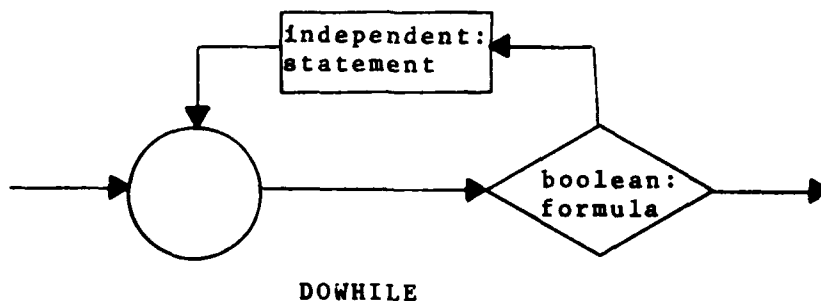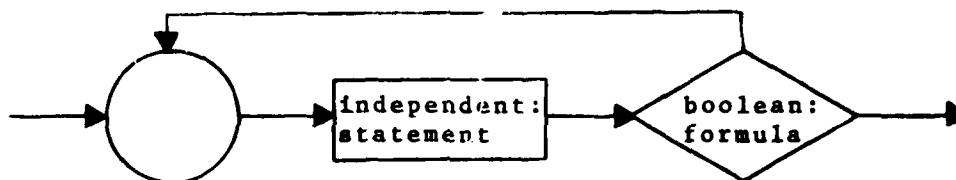    DO WHILE θ Boolean:formula θ $

       independent:statement

    ENDDO
```

The DOWHILE:figure executes the independent:statement that
physically follows the DOWHILE:statement as long as the value
of the Boolean:formula is true. The Boolean:formula is
tested prior to the execution of any statements within the
range of the DOWHILE:figure (i.e., the statements that
physically follow the DOWHILE, up to and including the state-
ment preceding the ENDDO). BEGIN and END brackets are not
required when the independent:statement is a compound:statement.

The flowchart for the DOUNTIL:figure is:

                          DOUNTIL

and it is coded as:

```
    DO UNTIL θ Boolean:formula θ $

       independent:statement

    ENDDO
```

The DOUNTIL:figure executes the independent:statement that
physically follows the DOUNTIL:statement as long as the value
of the Boolean:formula is false. The Boolean:formula is
tested after the execution of any statements within the range
of the DOUNTIL:figure (i.e., the statements that physically
follow the DOUNTIL, up to and including the statement preceding
the ENDDO). BEGIN and END brackets are not required when the
independent:statement is a compound:statement.

H.4.2.3 IFTHENELSE Figure

The IFTHENELSE:figure is a structured conditional statement
providing for the conditional execution of one of two
independent:statements based upon the value of a Boolean:formula.

The flowchart for the IFTHENELSE:figure is:

IFTHENELSE

and the code structure to be used to represent the IFTHENELSE
:figure is:

```
    IF θ Boolean:formula θ $

       independent:statement-1

   ⎡ELSE
   ⎢
   ⎣   independent:statement-2⎤
                              ⎦

    ENDIF
```

In either position in the definition of the IFTHENELSE:figure,
independent:statement is a simple:statement, a compound
:statement, or a structured:figure. A structured:figure is an
IFTHENELSE:figure, a DOWHILE:figure, a DOUNTIL:figure, or a
CASE:figure.

The effect of an IFTHENELSE:figure is that if the value of the
Boolean:formula is true, independent:statement-1 which follows
it is executed; otherwise, independent:statement-2 following
the ELSE is executed. BEGIN and END brackets are not required
when the independent:statement is a compound:statement.

H-7

H.4.2.4 INCLUDE Figure

An INCLUDE statement is used to refer to a unit which will be
retrieved and substituted in-line for the INCLUDE statement.

The flowchart for the INCLUDE figure is:

and the code structure to be used to represent the INCLUDE is:

FORMAT
statement
INCLUDE   unit-name
statement

A more detailed description of INCLUDE statements is contained
in Section 3.2.8.

H.4.2.5 Option Card

The option card is a single 80-character input record which
contains keywords to indicate whether a listing of the precompiler
JOVIAL input is to be generated. This listing is intended to
assist the programmer in making a correlation between the compiler
source code listing and the precompiler JOVIAL input. The
selection of options is contingent upon the environment in which
the program is being developed.

The card is optional. Its format is:

Format
$\begin{bmatrix} \text{OPTION} & [,] \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} \text{SOURCE} \\ \text{NOSOURCE} \end{bmatrix} [,] \begin{bmatrix} \text{MAP} \\ \text{NOMAP} \end{bmatrix}$

H-8

While the format description indicates SOURCE/NOSOURCE keywords
precede MAP/NOMAP keywords, the mutually exclusive keywords
SOURCE/NOSOURCE and MAP/NOMAP may precede or follow each other.
Their appearance is restricted to columns 1 through 72 of the
option card and they may be separated from each other by a comma
or blank. The SOURCE keyword controls the option as to whether
a sequenced source listing of the precompiler input is to be
produced. The MAP keyword indicates that the sequence numbers
on the optional precompiler source listing are to be placed in
columns 73 through 80 of the precompiler output. Default
options will cause a precompiler source listing and will
sequence the precompiler output data set.

H.5 Precompiler Output

H.5.1 General Information

When programming in a top down manner using the INCLUDE capability,
the statements in a small segment may be separated by hundreds of
lines of code when the INCLUDEs are resolved. In order to
facilitate the correspondence between the precompiler input and the
translation to standard JOVIAL for compiler input, each structured
figure is assigned a unique number. This identification scheme
is in addition to any optional mapping which might be requested.

In general, precompiler output consists of messages for detected
errors, a translation of the source input into a compiler
compatible source program, and an optional sequenced listing of
the precompiler input.

H.5.2 Precompiler Code Generation

H.5.2.1 CASE Figure

The CASE:figure is used to pass control to one of a set of state-
ments depending on the value of a numeric:formula. If the value
of the numeric:formula is within the range 1   numeric:formula,
n (where n is the maximum CASE number) but not equal to one of the
CASE number, control is passed to the ENDCASE collector. If the
value of numeric:formula is outside the range 1   numeric:formula
  n, the ELSECASE independent:statement, is executed; otherwise,
control is passed to the ENDCASE collector. The JOCIT/JOVIAL
precompiler output for the CASE:figure should be constructed
around a switch:declaration. The code generated by the JOVIAL
precompiler to represent this CASE:figure:

```
          CASENTRY NUMB $
            CASE 5,1 $
              ALPHA = 0.5 $
              BETA = ALPHA**2 $
            CASE 4 $
              ALPHA = 0.0 $
            ELSECASE
              ALPHA = 1.0 $
              BETA = 1.0 $
          ENDCASE
```

should be:

```
          CASENTRY'1 = NUMB $
            GOTO SWITCH'1 $
            CASE'1'5.
            CASE'1'1.
              ALPHA = 0.5 $
              BETA = ALPHA**2 $
              GOTO ENDCASE'1 $
            CASE'1'4.
              ALPHA = 0.0 $
              GOTO ENDCASE'1 $
            ELSECASE'1.
              ALPHA = 1.0 $
              BETA = 1.0 $
              GOTO ENDCASE'1 $
            SWITCH'1.
              IF CASENTRY'1 LS 1 OR
                 CASENTRY'1 GR 5 $
                 GOTO ELSECASE'1 $
              GOTO SW'1 $ SW'1.
              SWITCH CASENTRY'1 = (,CASE'1'1,,,
                CASE'1'4,CASE'1'5) $
          ENDCASE'1.
```

In the example above, a value of 1 or 5 for NUMB causes the
code with the statement:names CASE'1'5 and CASE'1'1 to be
executed with ALPHA set equal to 0.5 and BETA set equal to
the square of ALPHA. A value of 4 for NUMB causes CASE'1'4
to be executed with ALPHA set equal to zero. A value of 2
or 3 for NUMB causes control to be passed directly to the
statement following the ENDCASE'1 statement:name. If NUMB
is outside the range $1 \leq NUMB \leq 5$, the ELSECASE'1 code is
executed with both ALPHA and BETA set equal to 1.0.

If the EL. ASE had been omitted on input, the generated code
would be:

```
CASENTRY'1 = NUMB $
  GOTO SWITCH'1 $
  CASE'1'5.
  CASE'1'1.
    ALPHA = 0.5 $
    BETA = ALPHA**2 $
    GOTO ENDCASE'1 $
  CASE'1'4.
    ALPHA = 0.0 $
    GOTO ENDCASE'1 $
  SWITCH'1.
    SWITCH CASENTRY'1 = (,CASE'1'1,,,
       CASE'1'4,CASE'1'5) $
ENDCASE'1.
```

The generated statement:names SWITCH'n, SW'n, and ENDCASE'n,
should start with SWITCH, SW, and ENDCASE, respectively, be
followed by a prime ('), and an unsigned integer:constant
without a scale. The integer:constant should begin at 1 and
be incremented by 1 for each occurrence of a structured:figure.
The switch:name should start with CASENTRY, be followed by a
prime ('), and also be followed by the CASE:figure's unique
integer:constant. The CASE statement:names should start with
CASE, be followed by a prime ('), the CASE:figure's unique
integer:constant, another prime ('), and finally, by the
appropriate integer:constant CASE number (unique within a
CASE:figure). Indentation of generated code should be as
shown.

Since the index value of the index:switch:declaration points
out the required sequence:designator according to its position
in the list, starting with zero and not one, the index:switch:
list will always begin with a comma, since a zero CASE is not
permitted. Commas without corresponding sequence:designators
indicate case values which were not defined in the input
CASE:figure.

H.5.2.2 DOWHILE/DOUNTIL Figure

The JOCIT/JOVIAL precompiler output for the DOWHILE:figure
should be constructed using an if:clause and go:to:statements.
The Boolean:formula is tested prior to each execution of
independent:statement including the first. The code to
represent the DOWHILE:figure is:

```
          GOTO ENDDO'1 $
          DOWHILE'1.
            independent:statement
          ENDDO'1. IF Boolean:formula $
                 GOTO DOWHILE'1 $
```

The JOCIT/JOVIAL precompiler output for the DOUNTIL:figure
should be constructed using an if:clause and a go:to:state-
ment. The Boolean:formula is tested after each execution
of independent:statement, so that independent:statement is
always executed at least once. The test on the looping
Boolean:formula should be negated by applying a NOT to the
input Boolean:formula. The code generated by the JOVIAL
precompiler to represent the DOUNTIL:figure is:

```
          DOUNTIL'1.
            independent:statement
            IF NOT (Boolean:formula) $
            GOTO DOUNTIL'1 $
          ENDDO'1.
```

The generated statement:names for both the DOWHILE:figure
and DOUNTIL:figure should start with DOWHILE, DOUNTIL, and
ENDDO, respectively, be followed by a prime (') and an
unsigned integer:constant without a scale. The integer
:constant for each should begin at 1 and be incremented by
1 for each appearance of a structured:figure to create
unique statement:names.

The DOWHILE and ENDO statement:names should be aligned as
well as the DOUNTIL and ENDDO statement:names. Generated
statements within the figures should be aligned as indicated
in the above examples.

H.5.2.3   IFTHENELSE Figure

The IFTHENELSE:figure provides for the conditional execution
of one of two independent:statements based upon the value
of a Boolean:formula. In order to avoid the necessity of
using BEGIN and END brackets for the independent:statements
and to avoid the use of a null ORIF when the optional ELSE
clause is not used, the code generated by the JOVIAL
precompiler to represent the IFTHENELSE:figure is:

```
          IF NOT (Boolean:formula) $
            GOTO ELSE'1 $
            independent:statement-1
            GOTO ENDIF'1 $
          ELSE'1.
            independent:statement-2
          ENDIF'1.
```

```
```

The generated IF, ELSE'n, and ENDIF'n should be aligned as
were the original (input) IF, ELSE, and ENDIF.

The ELSE in the IFTHENELSE:figure is optional and if it is
not used, the code to represent this is:

```
        IF NOT (Boolean:formula) $
          GOTO ELSE'1 $
          independent:statement-1
        ELSE'1.
        ENDIF'1.
```

The generated statements should be aligned as indicated above.

The generated statement:names in both of the above examples
should start with ELSE and ENDIF, respectively, be followed by
a prime (') and an unsigned integer:constant without a scale.
The integer:constant should begin at 1 and be incremented by
1 for each appearance of a structured programming figure to
create unique statement:names.

H.6   JOVIAL Precompiler Restrictions

H.6.1   Primitives

The following additional words are added to the JOCIT/JOVIAL
primitive list when using the precompiler:

```
    CASE
    CASENTRY
    DO
    ELSE
    ELSECASE
    ENDCASE
    ENDDO
    ENDIF
    UNTIL
    WHILE.
```

H.6.2   Statement Names and Variable Names

In order to insure uniqueness of statement names and variable
names the precompiler user must avoid coding names in the
format generated by the precompiler. A list of the formats
follows:

STATEMENT NAMES

    CASE'NNN'MMMMMM   (NNN and MMMMMM are respectively,
                                 3 and 6 digit numbers with loading
                                 zeroes intact)

    DOUNTIL'MMMMMM
    DOWHILE'MMMMMM
    ELSE'MMMMMM
    ELSECASE'MMMMMM
    ENDCASE'MMMMMM
    ENDDO'MMMMMM
    ENDIF'MMMMMM
    SW'MMMMMM
    SWITCH'MMMMMM

VARIABLE NAMES

    CASENTRY'MMMMMM.

H.6.3 Structured Figures

As mentioned in Section 2, the precompiler supports four
structured figures, namely, IFTHENELSE, DOUNTIL, DOWHILE, and
CASE. These figures have starting names (IF, DO UNTIL, DO
WHILE, CASENTRY) with corresponding ending names (ENDIF,
ENDDO, ENDDO, ENDCASE). These figures may be nested. That is,
the independent statements within any structured:figure may
also contain completed structured figures. Any complete
structured figure contained within another is said to be at a
nesting depth which is 1 greater than the containing figure.

It is not permissible to overlap figures -- they must be
nested. Thus, the sequence:

```
IF
  DO
  ENDDO
ELSE
ENDIF
```

is a valid nesting, but:

```
IF
  DO
  ELSE
  ENDDO
ENDIF
```

is not.

H-14

H.6.4 Other Restrictions

The following additional rules must be followed by precompiler users:

a. Every structure:word (IF, ELSE, ENDIF, CASENTRY, CASE, ELSECASE, DO, ENDDO) must appear as the first symbol on the input record.

b. Symbols INCLUDE, DIRECT and JOVIAL, when used, must also appear as the first symbol on the input record.

c. The IF statement as defined in standard JOVIAL must not be used. Instead, use the structure:figure IF.

d. GOTO statements should not be used except when used as GOTO CLOSE:name.

H.7 Error Messages

H.7.1 General Information

The precompiler error messages are divided into two categories. Those messages whose numbers are less than 100 are errors which are detected but for which the precompiler continued processing. Those with numbers in the one hundred range are errors for which the precompiler processing is terminated at the point the error was detected. In this case the compilation should also be suspended. However, the method for suspending compilations is a system dependent function and not addressed by the precompiler.

H.7.2 Messages

H.7.2.1 Errors Which Do Not Terminate Processing

When errors which result in the generation of any messages in this subsection are detected, the precompiler will attempt to take corrective action where possible. However, in many cases such action may be wrong and result in improper program execution. Therefore, the programmer should always correct his code to eliminate these messages.

MSG 002 DO MISSING WHILE OR UNTIL. WHILE ASSUMED.

A WHILE or UNTIL was not detected after a DO.

MSG 003   CASE FIGURE HAS NO CASE.

          The precompiler did not find any CASE verbs.
          If an ELSECASE is present, control falls into
          this code.

MSG 004   EXTRA ELSECASE FOUND FOR CASE FIGURE DISCARDED.

          The precompiler detected more than one ELSECASE
          as part of a case statement. In this instance
          control falls into the extra ELSECASE code.

MSG 005   CASE STATEMENT FOUND AFTER ELSECASE DISCARDED.

          The code comprising the misplaced CASE is
          unreachable.

MSG 006   EXTRA ELSE STATEMENT FOR IF FIGURE DISCARDED.

          The precompiler has detected more than one ELSE
          for the same IF. Control falls into the extra
          ELSE code.

MSG 007   _____ENCOUNTERED BEFORE IF FIGURE
          TERMINATED. ENDIF ASSUMED PRECEDING _____.

          This error message is generated whenever an
          intermediate or terminating structure word that
          is not part of the lowest level structure that
          is currently open has been detected. Before the
          message is selected for output it is first
          determined that a starting word does exist at
          some higher nesting level. An end of file
          condition (EOF) causes a similar action. The
          lines at the beginning and end of each message
          will contain the word or (EOF) that does not
          match the lowest level open structure. The
          precompiler assumes that the proper terminator
          for that nesting level was omitted. It therefore
          terminates the figure at that nest level and
          then examines the next figure within which the
          terminated figure was nested. This termination
          procedure continues until the nesting level is
          reached with the proper starting word. That
          figure is then closed and normal processing is
          resumed.

MSG 008 _____ENCOUNTERED BEFORE DO FIGURE TERMINATED.
ENDDO ASSUMED PRECEDING _____.

> This error message is generated whenever an
> intermediate or terminating structure word that is
> not part of the lowest level structure that is
> currently open has been detected. Before the
> message is selected for output it is first deter-
> mined that a starting word does exist at some
> higher nesting level. An end of file condition
> (EOF) causes a similar action. The lines at the
> beginning and end of each message will contain the
> word or (EOF) that does not match the lowest level
> open structure. The precompiler assumes that the
> proper terminator for that nesting level was
> omitted. It therefore terminates the figure at
> that nest level and then examines the next figure
> within which the terminated figure was nested.
> This termination procedure continues until the
> nesting level is reached with the proper starting
> word. That figure is then closed and normal
> processing is resumed.

MSG 009 _____ENCOUNTERED BEFORE CASE FIGURE
TERMINATED. ENDCASE ASSUMED PRECEDING _____.

> This error message is generated whenever an
> intermediate or terminating structure word that
> is not part of the lowest level structure that
> is currently open has been detected. Before the
> message is selected for output it is first
> determined that a starting word does exist at
> some higher nesting level. An end of file
> condition (EOF) causes a similar action. The
> lines at the beginning and end of each message
> will contain the word or (EOF) that does not
> match the lowest level open structure. The
> precompiler assumes that the proper terminator
> for that nesting level was omitted. It therefore
> terminates the figure at that nest level and then
> examines the next figure within which the term-
> inated figure was nested. This termination
> procedure continues until the nesting level is
> reached with the proper starting word. That
> figure is then closed and normal processing is
> resumed.

MSG 010 UNMATCHED _____ DELETED.

> An intermediate or terminating structuring word
> for which no starting word of the same structure
> can be detected at any nested level has been
> ignored.

MSG 011 ERROR IN CASE NUMBER DETECTED.

> A numeric value for a CASE was not detected.
> The word that was found is ignored by the program.

MSG 012 OPTION CARD ERROR.

> The entire 80 column card is printed where the
> blank line is indicated.

MSG 014 END OF PROGRAM REACHED WITHIN DO FIGURE.

> The end of input file was reached while attempting
> to process the DO figure.

MSG 015 END OF PROGRAM REACHED WITHIN IF FIGURE.

> The end of input file was reached while attempting
> to process the IF figure.

MSG 016 END OF PROGRAM REACHED WITHIN CASENTRY FIGURE.

> The end of input file was reached while attempting
> to process the CASE figure.

MSG 019 DUPLICATE CASE NUMBER FOUND.

> Duplicate case numbers in a structured figure
> were detected. Second number discarded. Some
> following code may be unreachable.

H.7.2.2 Errors Which Terminate Processing

The error messages which follow are ones which suspend precompiler
processing. Some of them are caused by exceeding the size of the
various push down stacks used by the precompiler to store infor-
mation. In some of these cases, if the program cannot be
decreased in size it may be necessary to increase the size of the
stack which overflowed and recompile the precompiler.

MSG 101 CASE NUMBER STACK OVERFLOWED. MAXIMUM OF 200
EXCEEDED. FATAL ERROR. EXECUTION TERMINATED.

This stack is currently set to hold a maximum
of 200 CASE numbers. This is not meant to imply
that only 200 CASE numbers may be present in a
given program since once a CASE statement is
terminated with an ENDCASE, the CASE numbers
associated with it are removed from the stack.

MSG 102 NEST STACK OVERFLOWED. MAXIMUM OF 300 EXCEEDED.
FATAL ERROR. EXECUTION TERMINATED.

This stack contains the starting and intermediate
structure words of each structure set for which
no terminating word has yet been encountered.
The maximum depth to which figures may be stacked
is set at 300.

MSG 103 NEST NUMBER STACK OVERFLOWED. MAXIMUM OF 50 EXCEEDED.
FATAL ERROR. EXECUTION TERMINATED.

This stack contains the nest numbers of each
structured figure which at any time in the program
has not yet been terminated. The maximum depth
to which figures may be nested is thus set at 50.

MSG 104 CONDITION STACK OVERFLOWED. MAXIMUM of 50 EXCEEDED.
FATAL ERROR. EXECUTION TERMINATED.

The conditions on DO statements are saved in a
stack and removed when the corresponding ENDDO is
detected. The stack is set to hold 50 cards
maximum.

MSG 105 CONDITION COUNT STACK OVERFLOWED. MAXIMUM OF 50
EXCEEDED. FATAL ERROR. EXECUTION TERMINATED.

This stack is also used with DO statements to keep
track of the number of cards in each of the
conditions stacked in the condition stack.

MSG 108 MAXIMUM NUMBER OF STRUCTURE FIGURES 999999 EXECUTED.
FATAL ERROR. EXECUTION TERMINATED.

The digital value appended to all statement names
generated by the precompiler to assure uniqueness
has been exceeded.

APPENDIX I.   GENERAL PREPROCESSOR

The General Preprocessor is an addition to the PSL system
which provides the user an alternative method for processing
unstructured source code. The General Preprocessor allows
unstructured code two features that were previously only
available to structured SCOBOL, SJOVIAL or SPFORT source code.
These features are Data Compression and INCLUDE Processing.

The General Preprocessor obtains data compression by allowing
unstructured source code to be stored in the SOURCE Section
File in random blocks. Formerly, unstructured code was
stored in independent files as sequential card images. The
code in SOURCE Section Files has trailing blanks removed and
with the CREATE function option COMPRESS=YES (which is the
default for SOURCE sections), may have leading blanks removed
also.

INCLUDE processing is handled upon compilation. When initiated
by the COMPILE function, the General Preprocessor scans the
unstructured source code for INCLUDE statements and inserts
the included units. The format of the INCLUDE statement is
described in section 3.2.8.

At present the General Preprocessor accommodates four
languages: ASM, COBOL, FORTRAN and JOVIAL. To use the
General Preprocessor the user need only ADD the unstructured
source code with the keyword LANGUAGE set to <u>ASMG</u>, <u>COBOLG</u>,
<u>FORTRANG</u> or <u>JOVIALG</u>. The unit type (keyword <u>UTYPE</u>) will
default to main for these LANGUAGE keyword values. The
General Preprocessor is called automatically by the COMPILE
Function and is not requested by the user.

APPENDIX J.   PSL SYSTEM MANAGEMENT FORMATS

The Management (MGMT) Section of the system project and library contains management data format units patterned after the management data collection requirements determined in Volume IX of the Structured Programming Series. An index of this MGMT Section or source listing of the referenced format units is given here to acquaint the PSL user with their contents. The formats may be moved (all or in part) to a user-specified MGMT Section (refer to paragraph 3.4.15 for specific details) after which they may be modified and/or directly utilized to facilitate the collection of management data.

PROJECT: FM-CD:46   DATE: 06/23/77   SECTION SIZE: 25 PSL BLOCKS
LIBRARY: PS_   TIME: 18:51   USED: 20 PSL BLOCKS
SECTION: MGiT

(12.8 PSL BLOCKS = 1 TRACK)

UNIT	TYPE	INCLUDED COUNT	VEP/MOD	UPDATED	UPDATED BY	LANGUAGE	LINES	CREATED
MDCR-FORMAT-JOB	FORMAT		001/000	06/23/77 18:51	PSL		7	06/23/77
MDCR-FORMAT-MODULE	FORMAT		001/000	06/23/77 18:51	PSL		25	06/23/77
MDCR-FORMAT-SUBSYSTEM	FORMAT		001/000	06/23/77 18:50	PSL		29	06/23/77
MDCR-FORMAT-SYSTEM	FORMAT		001/000	06/23/77 18:50	PSL		80	06/23/77
MDCR-FORMAT-UNIT	FORMAT		001/000	06/23/77 18:51	PSL		22	06/23/77
MDCR-PLAN	PLAN		000/000	06/23/77 18:50	PSL		0	06/23/77

#	Code	Field	Description
1	01001	12PROJ-TITLE	PROJECT TITLE
2	02001 RPT	48PROJ-DESCR	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
3	03001	N06START-DATE	PROJECT START DATE
4	04001	N06EST-END-DATE	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE
5	05001	N06ACT-END-DATE	ACTUAL COMPLETION DATE
6	06001	N03P-AVE-MGRS	PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE MANAGERS
7	07001	N03P-AVE-ANAL	PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ANALYSIS
8	08001	N03P-AVE-PROG	PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE PROGRAMMERS
9	09001	N03P-AVE-ADMIN	PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ADMINISTRATIVE
10	10001	N03P-AVE-OTH	PLANNED AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE OTHER
11	11001	N03A-AVE-MGRS	ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE MANAGERS
12	12001	N03A-AVE-ANAL	ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ANALYSTS
13	13001	N03A-AVE-PROG	ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE PROGRAMMERS
14	14001	N03A-AVE-ADMIN	ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE ADMINISTRATIVE
15	15001	N03A-AVE-OTH	ACTUAL AVERAGE YEARS EXPERIENCE OTHER
16	16001	N04P-NBR MGRS	PLANNED NUMBER OF MANAGERS
17	17001	N04P-NBR-ANAL	PLANNED NUMBER OF ANALYSTS
18	18001	N04P-NBR-PROG	PLANNED NUMBER OF PROGRAMMERS
19	19001	N04P-NBR-ADMIN	PLANNED NUMBER OF ADMINISTRATIVE
20	20001	N04P-NBR-OTH	PLANNED NUMBER OF OTHER
21	21001	N04A-NBR-MGRS	ACTUAL NUMBER OF MANAGERS
22	22001	N04A-NBR-ANAL	ACTUAL NUMBER OF ANALYSTS
23	23001	N04A-NBR-PROG	ACTUAL NUMBER OF PROGRAMMERS
24	24001	N04A-NBR-ADMIN	ACTUAL NUMBER OF ADMINISTRATIVE
25	25001	N04A-NBR-OTH	ACTUAL NUMBER OF OTHER
26	26001	N03E-TURNOVER	ESTIMATED PERSONNEL TURNOVER RATE
27	27001	N03A-TURNOVER	ACTUAL PERSONNEL TURNOVER RATE
28	28001	N03E-LOC-TRIPS	ESTIMATED LOCAL TRAVEL
29	29001	N03A-LOC-TRIPS	ACTUAL LOCAL TRAVEL
30	30001	N03E-DIS-TRIPS	ESTIMATED DISTANT TRAVEL
31	31001	N03A-DIS-TRIPS	ACTUAL DISTANT TRAVEL
32	32001	N01E-WORD-COND	ESTIMATED WORKING CONDITIONS
33	33001	N01A-WORD-COND	ACTUAL WORKING CONDITIONS
34	34001	N02P-LANG-EXP	PLANNED PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE EXPERIENCE
35	35001	N02A-LANG-EXP	ACTUAL PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE EXPERIENCE
36	36001	N02P-SIM-EXP	PLANNED SIMILAR APPLICATION EXPERIENCE
37	37001	N02A-SIM-EXP	ACTUAL SIMILAR APPLICATION EXPERIENCE
38	38001	N02P-TARG-EXP	PLANNED TARGET COMPUTER EXPERIENCE
39	39001	N02A-TARG-EXP	ACTUAL TARGET COMPUTER EXPERIENCE
40	40001	N02E-APPL-EXP	Estimated CUSTOMER APPLICATION EXPERIENCE

#	Code	Field Name	Description
41	41001	N02A-APPL-EXP	ACTUAL CUSTOMER APPLICATION EXPERIENCE
42	42001	N02E-EQUIP-EXP	ESTIMATED CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT EXPERIENCE
43	43001	N02A-EQUIP-EXP	ACTUAL CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT EXPERIENCE
44	44001	N01E-COMPLEXITY	ESTIMATED COMPLEXITY OF PROJECT
45	45001	N01A-COMPLEXITY	ACTUAL COMPLEXITY OF PROJECT
46	46001	N04EDOC-FUNC-SP	ESTMATED PAGES DOCUMENTATION FUNCTIONAL SPECS
47	47001	N04EDOC-USER-GU	ESTMATED PAGES DOCUMENTATION USERS GUIDE
48	48001	N04EDOC-TEST-SP	ESTMATED PAGES DOCUMENTATION TEST SPECIFICATIONS
49	49001	N04EDOC-PROG-LT	ESTIMATED PAGES DOCUMENTATION PROGRAM LISTINGS
50	50001	N04ADOC-FUNC-SP	ACTUAL PAGES DOCUMENTATION FUNCTIONAL SPECS
51	51001	N04ADOC-USER-GU	ACTUAL PAGES DOCUMENTATION USERS GUIDE
52	52001	N04ADOC-TEST-SP	ACTUAL PAGES DOCUMENTATION TEST SPECIFICATIONS
53	53001	N04ADOC-PROG-LT	ACTUAL PAGES DOCUMENTATION PROGRAM LISTINGS
54	54001	12SYS-NAME	SYSTEM NAME
55	55001	RPT 12SUBSYS-NAME	SUBSYSTEM NAMES
56	56001	RPTN04SUBSYS-LEVEL	NUMBER SUBSYSTEM LEVELS
57	57001	RPTN04SUBSYS-PROG	NUMBER PROGRAMS FOR SUBSYSTEMS
58	58001	N04E-OVERLAP	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF NON-OVERLAPPING FIELDS
59	59001	N04A-OVERLAP	ACTUAL NUMBER OF NON-OVERLAPPING FIELDS
60	60001	N04E-INPUT-FOR	ESTIMATED NUMBER INPUT FORMATS
61	61001	N04A-INPUT-FOR	ACTUAL NUMBER INPUT FORMATS
62	62001	N03E-FLDS-IN	ESTIMATED AVERAGE FIELDS FOR INPUT FORMATS
63	63001	N03A-FLDS-IN	ACTUAL AVERAGE FIELDS FOR INPUT FORMATS
64	64001	N04E-OUTPUT-FOR	ESTIMATED NUMBER OUTPUT FORMATS
65	65001	N04A-OUTPUT-FOR	ACTUAL NUMBER OUTPUT FORMATS
66	66001	N03E-FLDS-OUT	ESTIMATED AVERAGE FIELDS FOR OUTPUT FORMATS
67	67001	N03A-FLDS-OUT	ACTUAL AVERAGE FIELDS FOR OUTPUT FORMATS
68	68001	N04P-SYS-TESTS	NUMBER SYSTEM TEST RUNS PLANNED
69	69001	N04S-SYS-TESTS	NUMBER SUCCESSFUL SYSTEM TEST RUNS
70	70001	N04X-SYS-TESTS	NUMBER SYSTEM TEST RUNS EXECUTED
71	71001	48DELETE-ITEM	ITEM TO BE DDELETED DURING TESTS
72	73001	S020TTLLINES-IN	LINES OF SOURCE CODE INPUT
73	74001	M130TTLCOMPILE-NBR	NUMBER OF COMPILATIONS
74	75001	S090TTLLINES-IN-CY	NUMBER OF LINES IN CYCLE
75	76001	S100TTLUPDATE-IN-CY	NUMBER OF UPDATES IN CYCLE
76	77001	S110TTLNBR-UPDATES	NUMBER OF UPDATES
77	78001	S040TTLNBR-UNITS	NUMBER OF UNITS
78	79001	S050AVGAVE-U-SIZE	AVERAGE UNIT SIZE
79	80001	S060MAXMAX-U-SIZE	MAXIMUM UNIT SIZE
80	81001	S030TTLNBR-MODULES	NUMBER OF MODULES

#	Code	Description
1	01001 12SUBSYS-NAME	SUBSYSTEM NAME
2	02001 M000TTLLINES-IN	LINES OF SOURCE CODE INPUT
3	03001 $001TTLNBR-MODULES	NUMBER OF MODULES
4	04001 M070TTLNBR-UNITS	NUMBER OF UNITS
5	05001 M080AVGAVE-U-SIZE	AVERAGE UNIT SIZE
6	06001 M090MAXMAX-U-SIZE	MAXIMUM UNIT SIZE
7	07001 M050AVGAVE-M-SIZE	AVERAGE MODULE SIZE
8	080C1 M060MAXMAX-M-SIZE	MAXIMUM MODULE SIZE
9	09001 M140TTLLINES-IN-CY	NUMBER OF LINES IN CYCLE
10	10001 *110CYCUPDATE-IN-CY	NUMBER OF UPDATES IN CYCLE
11	11001 M160TTLNBR-UPDATES	NUMBER OF UPDATES
12	12001 M170AVGAVE-UPDATES	AVERAGE NUMBER OF UPDATES
13	13001 M180MAXMAX-UPDATES	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF UPDATES
14	14001 06CURR-CY-DATE	CURRENT CYCLE DATE
15	15001 06PREV-CY-DATE	PREVIOUS CYCLE DATE
16	16001 N04MAN-MTH-BUD	MAN-MONTHS OF EFFORT BUDGET
17	17001 N04MAN-MTH-EXP	MAN-MONTHS OF EFFORT EXPENDED
18	18001 N08MAT-COST-BUD	MATERIAL COSTS BUDGET
19	19001 N08MAT-COST-EXP	MATERIAL COSTS EXPENDED
20	20001 N08PER-COST-BUD	PERSONNEL COSTS BUDGET
21	21001 N08PER-COST-EXP	PERSONNEL COSTS EXPENDED
22	22001 N08TRA-COST-BUD	TRAVEL COSTS BUDGET
23	23001 M08TRA-COST-EXP	TRAVEL COSTS EXPENDED
24	24001 N08COMP-TIME-BU	COMPUTER TIME BUDGET
25	25001 N08COMP-TIME-EX	COMPUTER TIME EXPENDED
26	26001 M08COMP-COST-BU	COMPUTER COSTS BUDGET
27	27001 N08COMP-COST-EX	COMPUTER COSTS EXPENDED
28	28001 N08MISC-COST-BU	MISCELLANEOUS COST BUDGET
29	29001 N08MISC-COST-EX	MISCELLANEOUS COST EXPENDED

#			
1	01001	12MODULE-NAME	MODULE NAME
2	02001 A303	ORIG-PGMR	ORIGINATING PROGRAMMER
3	03001 A302	ORIG-START	ORIGINATING START DATE
4	04001 A305	LS-MOD-DATE	LAST MODIFIED DATE
5	05001 A304	PROG-LANG	PROGRAM LANGUAGE
6	06001 .101	TTLLINES-IN	LINES OF SOURCE CODE INPUT
7	07001 $001	TTLMBR-UNITS	NUMBER OF UNITS
8	08001 A101	AVGAVE-U-SIZE	AVERAGE UNIT SIZE
9	09001 A101	MAXMAX-U-SIZE	MAXIMUM UNIT SIZE
10	10001 a100	TTLLINES-ADDED	NUMBER OF LINES ADDED
11	11001 A10	TTLLINES-DELETE	NUMBER OF LINES DELETED
12	12001 A10	TTLLINES-CHANGE	NUMBER OF LINES CHANGE
13	13001 A20	TTLCOMPILE-NBR	NUMBER OF COMPILATIONS
14	14001 *060	CYCLINES-IN-CY	NUMBER OF LINES IN CYCLE
15	15001 *170	CYCAVER-UPDA-CY	AVERAGE UPDATE CYCLE
16	16001 A107	TTLMBR-UPDATES	NUMBER OF UPDATES
17	17001 A107	AVGAVE-UPDATES	AVERAGE NUMBER OF UPDATES
18	18001 A107	MAXMAX-UPDATES	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF UPDATES
19	19001	06CURR-CY-DATE	CURRENT CYCLE DATE
20	20001	06PREV-CY-DATE	PREVIOUS CYCLE DATE
21	21001 A106	TTLLINES-COPIED	LINES OF SOURCE CODE COPIED
22	22001 A202	REAL-UNIT-CT	REAL UNIT COUNT
23	23001 A203	STUB-UNIT-CT	STUB UNIT COUNT
24	24001 A204	SP-ERROR-CT	STRUCTURED PROGRAM ERROR COUNT
25	25001 A301	UNIT-TYPE	MODULE TYPE

1	01001 12PROG-ID	PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION
2	02001 RPT 12JOB-NAME	JOB NAME
3	04001 N04NBR-RUNS	NUMBER OF RUNS
4	05001 N04NBR-RUNS-CY	NUMBER OF RUNS FOR CYCLE
5	06001 06CURR-CY-DATE	CURRENT CYCLE DATE
6	07001 06PREV-CY-DATE	PREVIOUS CYCLE DATE
7	08001 RPTNO3AVE-RUN-JOB	AVERAGE TURNAROUND TIME PER JOB

1	01001 A001	UNIT-TYPE	UNIT TYPE
2	02001 A002	LINE-SIZE	LINE SIZE
3	03001 A003	INCL-NAME	INCLUDE UNIT NAME
4	04001 A004	VERSION	VERSION
5	05001 A005	MODIFICATION	MODIFICATION
6	06001 A006	DATE-ORGIN	DATE ORGINATED
7	07001 A007	ORIGINATOR	ORIGINATORS NAME
8	08001 A008	LAST-UPDATE	DATE OF LAST UPDATE
9	09001 A009	TIME-UPDATE	TIME OF LAST UPDATE
10	10001 A010	LANGUAGE	UNIT LANGUAGE
11	11001 A011	INCL-COUNT	INCLUDE COUNT
12	12001 A012	LINES-IN-UNI	LINES IN UNIT
13	13001 A013	SP-ERROR-SW	STRUCTURED PROGRAM ERROR SWITCH
14	14001 A014	LINES-ADDED	LINES ADDED TO UNIT
15	15001 A015	LINES-CHANGE	LINES CHANGED IN UNIT
16	16001 A016	LINES-DELETE	LINES DELETED IN UNIT
17	17001 A017	LINES-IN-TOT	LINES INPUT TOTAL
18	18001 A018	LINES-IN-CYC	LINES INPUT CYCLE
19	19001 A019	LINES-COPIED	LINES COPIED IN UNIT
20	20001 A020	UPDATES-TOT	UPDATES TOTAL
21	21001 A021	UPDATES-CYC	UPDATES CYCLE
22	22001 A022	USER-WORK	USER WORK AREA

J-8

END

DATE
FILMED

12-81

DTIC